



File No: 4.1.14

NOTICE OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Dear Councillor,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Northampton Shire Council will be held on Friday 17th February 2017 in the Meeting Room of the Allen Centre, Grey Street, Kalbarri, commencing at 1.00pm.

Lunch will be served from 12.00pm.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Garry L Keeffe".

**GARRY L KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

10th February 2017



~ Agenda ~

17th February 2017

NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Elected Member

The next ordinary meeting of the Northampton Shire

Council will be held on Friday 17th February 2017, at the

Allen Centre, Kalbarri commencing at 1.00pm.

GARRY KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

10th February 2017

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the **Shire of Northampton** for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings or during formal/informal conversations with staff. The **Shire of Northampton** disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council/Committee meetings, discussions or any decision recorded in the unconfirmed minutes of Council or Committee's of Council. Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement does so at that persons or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for licence, any statement, limitation or approval made by a member or officer of the **Shire of Northampton** during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the **Shire of Northampton**. The **Shire of Northampton** warns that anyone who has lodged an application with the **Shire of Northampton** must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application, and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the **Shire of Northampton** in respect of the application.

Signed  _____

Date 10th February 2017

GARRY L KEEFFE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

AGENDA
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
17th February 2017

1. OPENING

2. PRESENT

- 2.1 Leave of Absence
- 2.2 Apologies

3. QUESTION TIME

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – COUNCIL

- 4.1 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 16th December 2016

5. RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

- 5.1 Annual Electors Meeting – 25th January 2017

6. REPORTS

- 6.1 Works
- 6.2 Health & Building
- 6.3 Town Planning
- 6.4 Finance
- 6.5 Administration & Corporate

7. COUNCILLORS & DELEGATES REPORTS

- 7.1 Presidents Report
- 7.2 Deputy Presidents Report
- 7.3 Councillors' Reports

8. INFORMATION BULLETIN

9. NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

10. NEXT MEETING

11. CLOSURE

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

12.1	OPENING	3
12.2	PRESENT	3
12.2.1	LEAVE OF ABSENCE	3
12.2.2	APOLOGIES	3
12.3	QUESTION TIME	3
12.4	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	4
12.4.1	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 17 NOVEMBER 2016	4
12.4.2	BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES	5
12.5	RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	5
12.6	TOWN PLANNING REPORT	5
12.6.1	STATE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL APPEAL (ITEM 6.3.1)	5
12.6.2	PROPOSED EXTENSION OF NON-CONFORMING USE – NORTHAMPTON ROAD TRANSPORT – LOT 5 (NO. 22) & LOT 22 (NO. 18) GWALLA STREET, NORTHAMPTON (ITEM 6.3.2)	6
12.6.3	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.3)	7
12.6.4	PROPOSED SOLAR THERMAL POWER STATION, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.4)	7
12.6.5	PROPOSED RELOCATED SINGLE DWELLING – LOT 242 (NO. 12) PERSOONIA STREET, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.5)	9
12.7	WORKS REPORT	11
12.7.1	INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)	11
12.7.2	2016/2017 BUDGET – SCHEDULE 12 – ROAD PLANT PURCHASE 6 WHEEL TIP TRUCK (ITEM 6.1.2)	11
12.7.3	REQUEST FOR QUOTE – 6 WHEEL PRIME MOVER 2016/2017 SUPPLY OF ONE (1) 6 WHEEL PRIME MOVER AND/OR SALE OF ONE (1) 6 WHEEL PRIME MOVER AS A TRADE OR SALE ONLY BASIS (ITEM 6.1.3)	11
12.7.4	2016/2017 BUDGET – SCHEDULE 12 – ROAD PLANT DISPOSAL PRIVATE SALE OF FLEET VEHICLE – TOYOTA PRADO 131 NR (ITEM 6.1.4)	12
12.7.5	KALBARRI ECO FLORA BOREFIELD – REPLACEMENT OF VARIABLE SPEED RETICULATION PUMP AND ASSOCIATED WORKS – APPROVAL AS AUTHORISED EXPENDITURE (ITEM 6.1.5)	12
12.8	HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT	12
12.8.1	BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)	12
12.8.2	PUBLIC HEALTH ACT – 2016 - DELEGATIONS (ITEM 6.2.2)	12
12.9	FINANCE REPORT	13
12.9.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)	13
12.9.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS NOVEMBER 2016 (ITEM 6.4.2)	13

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

12.10	ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT	13
12.10.1	2015-16 ANNUAL REPORT (ITEM 6.5.1)	13
12.10.2	REVIEW OF LOCAL LAWS (ITEM 6.5.2)	13
12.10.3	DONGARA TO NORTHAMPTON CORRIDOR ALIGNMENT SELECTION STUDY (ITEM 6.5.3)	15
12.10.4	PROPOSED KALBARRI TO SHARK BAY ROAD (ITEM 6.5.4)	16
12.10.5	GRANT APPLICATION – KALBARRI FORESHORE PARKLAND REDEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.5.5)	16
12.10.6	BUSINESS FIRE LIABILITY CLAIM (ITEM 6.5.6)	17
12.10.7	LIONS PARK REDEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.5.7)	17
12.10.8	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE (ITEM 6.5.8)	17
12.10.9	LUCKY BAY CAMPING (ITEM 6.5.9)	17
12.10.10	KALBARRI AGED INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS (ITEM 6.5.10)	18
12.10.11	LEASE – KALBARRI DOCTORS SURGERY & NORTHAMPTON DOCTORS SURGERY (ITEM 6.5.11)	18
12.10.12	EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL LAND (ITEM 6.5.12)	18
12.10.13	KALBARRI COMMUNITY BUS (ITEM 6.5.13)	19
12.11	SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT	19
12.12	DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT	19
12.13	COUNCILLORS' REPORTS	19
12.13.1	CR PIKE	19
12.13.2	CR CARSON	20
12.13.3	CR SUCKLING	20
12.13.4	CR STANICH	20
12.14	INFORMATION BULLETIN	20
12.15	NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS	20
12.16	NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL	20
12.17	CLOSURE	20

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

12.1 OPENING

The President thanked all Councillors and staff members present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 1.00pm.

12.2 PRESENT

Cr C Simkin	President	Northampton Ward
Cr M Scott	Deputy President	Kalbarri Ward
Cr S Stock-Standen		Northampton Ward
Cr T Carson		Northampton Ward
Cr D Stanich		Northampton Ward
Cr R Suckling		Northampton Ward
Cr D Pike		Kalbarri Ward
Cr S Krakouer		Kalbarri Ward
Mr Garry Keeffe	Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Neil Broadhurst	Manager of Works	
Mr Glenn Bangay	Building Surveyor/EHO	
Mrs Kathryn Jackson	Consulting Principle Planner	
Mrs Deb Carson	Planning Officer	

12.2.1 LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil

12.2.2 APOLOGIES

Cr Holt (due to illness)

12.3 QUESTION TIME

Ms Margi Weir addressed Council in relation to Item 6.3.1 and the proposed extractive industry – rock quarry, asking whether Council had consulted Russell Speed from the Department of Agriculture in relation to the Scope of Works.

Consulting Planner Kathryn Jackson responded that RPS (the consultant engaged to review Boral's application and prepare the Scope of Works) has liaised with Russell Speed, however he was not in a position to provide formal advice through his position at the Department of Agriculture.

Ms Weir also asked why there is no provision for an independent supervisor to supervise the drilling program to be undertaken for the preparation of the hydrological testing and report and could this be included as a requirement within the Scoping Document.

Ms Jackson responded, stating that an independent consultant will be engaged by the proponent, who will have their own accreditation to uphold as well as their professional integrity, and RPS will be engaged to ensure the hydrological information provided is adequate and appropriate. Therefore it is considered that this is acceptable and the independent supervision of the hydrological assessment should not be required.

Ms Weir also asked whether the revised hydrology report to be presented by the 3rd of February will include all results requested.

Ms Jackson responded stating that all drilling and information will be required to be completed, however timing of this information would be dependent upon the content and time required to satisfy the parameters of the Scoping Brief.

Ms Nicola Hearman addressed the Council, asking if a requirement to address potential chemical contamination of groundwater could be included in the Scoping Brief.

President Craig Simkin responded and advised that this could be included as an additional requirement to the Scoping Brief.

Ms Hearman also asked whether Council would consider facilitating a meeting between landowners and consulting firm RPS.

President Simkin advised that Council will accommodate this request.

12.4 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

12.4.1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 17 NOVEMBER 2016

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr SCOTT

That the minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on the 17th November 2016 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

CARRIED 8/0

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016

12.4.2 BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES

Nil

12.5 RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STANICH

That the minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting held on the 16th December 2016 be received.

CARRIED 8/0

12.6 TOWN PLANNING REPORT

12.6.1 STATE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL APPEAL (ITEM 6.3.1)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council resolves in relation to the State Administrative Tribunal application for the Extractive Industry proposed to be established upon Lots 29, 52, 7890 (No.199) Hatch Road, Bowes (matter DR311 of 2016) to:

1. Endorse the Scoping Brief dated 9 December 2016 subject to the following modifications:
 - a. applicant to confirm potential activities and processes that may contribute to possible contamination of groundwater and provide mitigation and risk management measures that will address such contamination issues eg pre-coating of aggregate and dust suppression;
2. Forward a copy of the Scoping Brief per item (1.) to Boral Resources WA Ltd;
3. Delegate authority to the CEO to negotiate with Boral Resources WA Ltd changes to the Scoping Brief, as necessary, with an update of any changes provided to Councillors.

CARRIED 8/0

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

12.6.2 PROPOSED EXTENSION OF NON-CONFORMING USE – NORTHAMPTON ROAD TRANSPORT – LOT 5 (NO. 22) & LOT 22 (NO. 18) GWALLA STREET, NORTHAMPTON (ITEM 6.3.2)

Cr Stock Standen declared a financial interest in this item as she is in partnership with the applicant, and departed the meeting at 1:18pm.

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council:

1. Grant development approval for the extension of the non-conforming use on Lot 5 (No. 22) Gwalla Street, Northampton subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) Development/use shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 19 December 2016 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plan(s) shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;
 - (b) Vegetation shall be retained and maintained so as to provide an effective buffer between stockpiles and adjoining southern and eastern lots, to the approval of the local government;
 - (c) At no time shall the stockpiling of materials be visible from the road adjacent to the front lot boundary;
 - (d) Operational hours relating to the movement of sand and materials subject to this approval shall be limited to Monday – Friday 8am-6pm and Saturday – Sunday 9am-5pm;
 - (e) Stockpiles must be stabilised and wetted to prevent sand blowing and dust nuisance, for the duration of operations and to the approval of the local government;
 - (f) Stockpiles shall be limited to no more than 10 tonne of sand, 10 tonne of gravel, 10 tonne of cracker dust and 10 tonne of roadbase at all times;
 - (g) Customer vehicles accessing material supplies shall be limited to single axle vehicles only, with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 8 tonnes; and

- (h) Stockpiling of materials for commercial purposes upon Lot 198 (No. 8) Gwalla Street, Northampton be discontinued effective 31 December 2016.

Advice Notes:

Note 1: If the development/use the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, or another period specified in the approval after the date of determination, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect.

Note 2: Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained.

Note 3: If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of determination.

CARRIED 7/0

Cr Stock-Standen returned to the meeting at 1:23pm

12.6.3 SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS (ITEM 6.3.3)

Noted

12.6.4 PROPOSED SOLAR THERMAL POWER STATION, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.4)
--

Moved Cr PIKE, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council not adopt the staff recommendation for the proposed Solar Thermal Power Station (Stage 1 only) upon Lot 10792 George Grey Drive, Kalbarri as it is considered that the following information is required to be submitted prior to making determination of the application:

- a. The landowner/proponent shall prepare & submit a **Construction Management Plan** that sets out in detail the management commitments applicable to construction traffic management, signage, noise management, stormwater and dust management, construction operating hours and environmental management in relation to the approved development during the construction phase, with all costs met by the applicant including for condition surveys and any costs associated with the design, construction and

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road, Northampton on 16 December 2016

maintenance (over a specified defect liability period) of identified required upgrades. The Construction Management Plan shall provide a dilapidation survey prior to and at the completion of the development and provide management solutions for any damage caused to the road network by transport vehicles accessing the site. The Plan shall incorporate a Traffic Statement or Assessment (as appropriate) in accordance with the WAPC guideline, "Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines (August 2016). Please note that the Shire would prefer that the site be accessed via Stiles Road.

- b. The landowner/proponent shall prepare & submit to a **Water and Soil Management Plan** to the requirements of Department of Water and Department of Environment Regulation and the approval of the Local Government setting out in detail the management commitments and actions to mitigate potential impacts on soil and water, with all costs met by the applicant. The Water and Soil Management plan is to address items including surface, ground and storm water, drainage, water usage (must be quantified), erosion (water, wind and other potential factors), groundwater drawdown impacts, waterways/foreshore reserve management and related management actions to these items and as otherwise directed by the Department of Water and Department of Environment Regulation. The applicant is suggested to liaise with the Department of Water and Department of Environment Regulation to ensure the Management Plan meets their requirements prior to submission to the local government for approval.
- c. The landowner/proponent shall prepare & submit an **Environmental Management Plan** to the requirements of the Department of Environment Regulation and the Department of Parks & Wildlife and the approval of the Local Government, with all costs met by the applicant.
- d. The landowner/proponent shall prepare & submit a **Bushfire Management Plan** to the requirements of the Department of Fire & Emergency Services and the approval of the Local Government, with all costs met by the applicant.
- e. The landowner/proponent shall prepare & submit a **Visual Impact Assessment Plan** to the requirements and approval of the Local Government, with all costs met by the applicant. The Visual Impact Assessment is to include a Visual Impact Assessment describing potential visual impacts, visual management measures, recommendations and monitoring.

- f. The landowner/proponent shall prepare & submit to a **Noise Management Plan** to the requirements of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 and to the approval of the Local Government, with all costs met by the applicant. This Plan is to demonstrate that a maximum night time criterion of $L_{A10} 35$ dB(A) can be achieved at the western boundary of Lot 10792 (1.6km from the site) and provide noise attenuation measures for the proposed outbuilding. The Noise Management Plan is to address both construction and operational noise emissions (including the use of the back-up diesel generator). This Plan is to be based on the actual equipment to be installed at the site. The Plan will also need to demonstrate that a maximum night time criterion of $L_{A10} 35$ dB(A) or below can be achieved at the western boundary of Lot 10792 (1.6km from the site) to achieve compliance for future potential housing upon the western adjoining lot. Regardless of the assessment outcomes the Shire expects that the outbuilding would be noise attenuated to reduce noise emissions to preserve the amenity of the area from mechanical noise and therefore the Plan will need to demonstrate what noise attenuation measures are being constructed into the design of the building (i.e. acoustic panelling).

CARRIED 7/1

12.6.5 PROPOSED RELOCATED SINGLE DWELLING – LOT 242 (NO. 12) PERSOONIA STREET, KALBARRI (ITEM 6.3.5)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr SCOTT

That Council:

- 1 Grants formal development approval for a relocated single dwelling to be constructed upon Lot 242 (No. 12) Persoonia Street, Kalbarri subject to the following conditions:
 - a) Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 19 December 2016 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plan(s) shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;
 - b) Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this consent/approval) requires further application and planning approval for that use/addition;
 - c) A schedule indicating colour of materials of the proposed relocated single dwelling is to be submitted for assessment and approval by the Local Government prior to the issue of a building permit;

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

- d) Any space between the ground level and the floor level of the relocated dwelling shall be suitably enclosed to the approval of the Local Government;
- e) Any soils disturbed or deposited on site shall be stabilised to the approval of the Local Government;
- f) Installation of crossing place/s to the standards and specifications of the Local Government;
- g) All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the specifications and approval of the local government;
- h) A building permit shall be issued by the Local Government prior to the commencement of any work on the site;
- i) Access, maneuvering and car parking areas to be paved/sealed, drained and thereafter maintained to the approval of the local government; and
- j) Bin storage and clothes drying areas shall be provided to the rear of the dwelling, or screened from the view from the street, to the approval of the local government.

Advice Notes:

Note 1: If the development/use the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, or another period specified in the approval after the date of determination, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect;

Note 2: Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained;

Note 3: If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of determination.

CARRIED 8/0

Kathryn Jackson departed the meeting at 1:55pm

12.7 WORKS REPORT

12.7.1 INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM (ITEM 6.1.1)

Noted

12.7.2 2016/2017 BUDGET – SCHEDULE 12 – ROAD PLANT PURCHASE 6 WHEEL TIP TRUCK (ITEM 6.1.2)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That Council not accept the revised quote as received from Purcher International as all quotes were required to be received by 23 November 2016 and as this process was undertaken through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program, it still requires adherence to the Local Government Tender Regulations.

CARRIED 8/0

Moved Cr SIMKIN, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That Council accepts the quote submitted by Major Motors for the supply of one Isuzu GIGA CXZ 455 6 Wheel Tip Truck, body to be constructed by D-Trans, with trade vehicle (P177 – NR1209) to be released to Major Motors. Total net cost to Council \$166,053.62 (exc. GST).

CARRIED 8/0

12.7.3 REQUEST FOR QUOTE – 6 WHEEL PRIME MOVER 2016/2017 SUPPLY OF ONE (1) 6 WHEEL PRIME MOVER AND/OR SALE OF ONE (1) 6 WHEEL PRIME MOVER AS A TRADE OR SALE ONLY BASIS (ITEM 6.1.3)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That Council accepts the quote submitted by Major Motors for the supply of one Isuzu GIGA CXZ 455 6 Wheel Prime Mover, body constructed by D-Trans with trade vehicle (P136 – NR1063) to be released to Major Motors. Total net cost to Council \$148,611 (exc. GST).

CARRIED 8/0

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

12.7.4 2016/2017 BUDGET – SCHEDULE 12 – ROAD PLANT DISPOSAL
PRIVATE SALE OF FLEET VEHICLE – TOYOTA PRADO 131 NR (ITEM
6.1.4)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council accepts the price as submitted by John Miles for the purchase of Shire's plant vehicle P223 being a Toyota Prado 131 NR (P223) for the price of \$36,850 (inc GST).

CARRIED 8/0

12.7.5 KALBARRI ECO FLORA BOREFIELD – REPLACEMENT OF VARIABLE
SPEED RETICULATION PUMP AND ASSOCIATED WORKS – APPROVAL
AS AUTHORISED EXPENDITURE (ITEM 6.1.5)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr SCOTT

That Council approves the expenditure for the replacement of the variable speed reticulation pump and associated works for the Eco Flora Bore field area at a cost of \$11,360.80 plus GST.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 8/0

Neil Broadhurst departed the meeting at 2:33pm

12.8 HEALTH/BUILDING REPORT

12.8.1 BUILDING STATISTICS (ITEM 6.2.1)

Noted

12.8.2 PUBLIC HEALTH ACT – 2016 - DELEGATIONS (ITEM 6.2.2)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council pursuant to Section 21(1)(b)(i) Part 2 of the Public Health Act 2016 delegates all the powers and duties conferred or imposed on the Shire of Northampton by the Public Health Act 2016 to the Chief Executive Officer.

CARRIED 8/0

Glenn Bangay departed the meeting at 2:35pm

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016

12.9 FINANCE REPORT

12.9.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT (ITEM 6.4.1)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Municipal Fund Cheques 21065 to 21095 inclusive totalling \$227,872.17, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT15690 to EFT15869 inclusive totalling \$866,115.44, Trust Fund Cheques 2177 to 2182, totalling \$1,670.50, Direct Debit payments numbered GJ0503 to GJ0509 inclusive totalling \$203,407.52 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 8/0

12.9.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS NOVEMBER 2016 (ITEM 6.4.2)

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 30 November 2016.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10 ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

12.10.1 2015-16 ANNUAL REPORT (ITEM 6.5.1)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr STANICH

That the Annual Electors meeting be held Wednesday 25th January 2017 commencing at 5.30pm at the Northampton Council Chambers.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10.2 REVIEW OF LOCAL LAWS (ITEM 6.5.2)

Moved Cr STANICH, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council:

1. Adopt the report of the review of the Local Laws under s3.16 of the Local Government Act 1995, noting that no community submissions were received in respect to the following local laws:

- By-Laws Relating to Aerodromes
- By-law Relating to the Keeping of Bees
- Bush Fire Brigades (old By-Law) Establishment, Maintenance and Equipment of Local Laws Relating to Kalbarri and Northampton Cemeteries
- Local Law Relating to Dogs
- By-laws Relating to Fences
- By-laws Relating to Half Way Bay – Reserve No. 34945
- By-laws Relating to the Prohibition of Hawking
- Health Local Laws 2007
- By-laws Relating to Horrocks Beach
- Local-Laws Relating to the Control and Usage of the Kalbarri Recreation Jetty
- Local Government Model By-law (Old Refrigerators and Cabinets) No.8
- By-Laws Relating to the Removal and Disposal of Obstructing Vehicles
- Local Law Relating to Reserves and Foreshores
- Local Government Model By-laws (Safety, Decency, Convenience and Comfort of Persons in respect of Bathing) No.14
- By-law Relating to Trading in Public Places

2. Determine that the review outcome in respect to each Local Law is as follows:

- By-Laws Relating to Aerodromes to be revoked and replaced with a WALGA Template Local Government Property Local Law;
- By-law Relating to the Keeping of Bees to be revoked;
- Bush Fire Brigades (old By-Law) Establishment, Maintenance and Equipment of to be repealed and replaced with WALGA Template Bush Fire Brigades Local Law;
- Local Laws Relating to Kalbarri and Northampton Cemeteries to be repealed and replaced with a WALGA Template Cemeteries Local Law;
- Local Law Relating to Dogs to be repealed and replaced with a WALGA Template Dogs Local Law;
- By-laws Relating to Fences to be repealed and replaced with a WALGA Template Fencing Local Law;
- By-laws relating to Half Way Bay – Reserve No. 34945 to be revoked and replaced with a WALGA Template Local Government Property Local Law;

- By-laws Relating to the Prohibition of Hawking to be revoked and replaced with a WALGA Template Activities in Thoroughfares and Trading and Public Places Local Law;
- Health Local Laws 2007 was reviewed with no changes suggested;
- By-laws Relating to Horrocks Beach to be revoked and replaced with a WALGA Template Local Government Property Local Law;
- Local-Laws Relating to the Control and Usage of the Kalbarri Recreation Jetty to be revoked and replaced with a WALGA Template Local Government Property Local Law;
- Local Government Model By-law (Old Refrigerators and Cabinets) No.8 to be repealed and replaced with a WALGA Template Urban Environment and Nuisance Local Law;
- By-Laws Relating to the Removal and Disposal of Obstructing Vehicles to be revoked;
- Local Law Relating to Reserves and Foreshores to be revoked and replaced with a WALGA Template Local Government Property Local Law;
- Local Government Model By-laws (Safety, Decency, Convenience and Comfort of Persons in respect of Bathing) No.14 to be revoked and replaced with a WALGA Template Local Government Property Local Law;
- By-law Relating to Trading in Public Places to be repealed and replaced with a WALGA Template Activities in Thoroughfares and Trading and Public Places Local Law.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10.3 DONGARA TO NORTHAMPTON CORRIDOR ALIGNMENT SELECTION STUDY (ITEM 6.5.3)
--

Moved Cr SIMKIN, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council supports and forms a collective alliance with the Shires of Chapman Valley and Irwin and the City of Greater Geraldton and adopts its preference for the Dongara to Northampton Transport Corridor (DNTC) preferences:

1. That option 2 be the preferred option for the DNTC segment between Dongara and Geraldton;
2. That option 6 be the preferred option for the DNTC segment between Geraldton and Northampton, with dual carriageways to be constructed for the length of the highway where practicable;

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

3. That the Northampton Bypass be given the highest priority for construction as part of the DNTC;
4. That the Geraldton Bypass be given the next highest priority for the construction of the DNTC;
5. That the state government compensates property owners who have been negatively impacted by the current ONIC alignment as a matter of priority.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10.4 PROPOSED KALBARRI TO SHARK BAY ROAD (ITEM 6.5.4)
--

Moved Cr KRAKOUER, seconded Cr SUCKLING

1. That Council notes the progress of the project.
2. That Cr's Simkin and Scott and the CEO be appointed as delegates to the Northampton to Shark Bay Road Steering Committee

CARRIED 8/0

ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned at 2:51pm.

Meeting reconvened at 2:59pm with the following in attendance:

Cr Simkin, Cr Scott, Cr Stock-Standen, Cr Carson, Cr Stanich, Cr Suckling, Cr Pike, Cr Krakouer, Garry Keeffe and Debbie Carson.

12.10.5 GRANT APPLICATION – KALBARRI FORESHORE PARKLAND REDEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.5.5)
--

This item was deferred and considered with Item 6.5.12

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016**

12.10.6 BUSINESS FIRE LIABILITY CLAIM (ITEM 6.5.6)

Moved Cr SIMKIN, seconded Cr SCOTT

That Council refer the matter again to the State Government, and request reimbursement to Council for all or part of costs incurred for the cleanup and rehabilitation of areas of land under the Council control as a result of contamination from the local business fire.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10.7 LIONS PARK REDEVELOPMENT (ITEM 6.5.7)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STANICH

To accommodate the shortfall in grant funding of \$6,867 for the Lions Park Playground Redevelopment Project, that Council authorise the use of the Northampton Townscape Car Park Reserve Funds, amount of \$5,758, and the \$2,000 grant now not to be paid to the Northampton Child Care Association.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 8/0

12.10.8 HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE (ITEM 6.5.8)

Noted

12.10.9 LUCKY BAY CAMPING (ITEM 6.5.9)

Noted

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr PIKE

That campfires be allowed at Lucky Bay and Little Bay during Low, Mild and High Fire Danger periods (Restricted Periods) between the hours of 6pm and 7am only, and fire must be in a contained, portable vessel and not in sand or on-ground pits.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10.10 KALBARRI AGED INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS (ITEM 6.5.10)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr KRAKOUER

That Council:

1. Accept the equity payout for the independent living units on Lot 1001 Glass Street, Kalbarri of \$168,370.
2. Request the Department of Housing to transfer ownership and responsibility of Lot 1001 and units to Community Housing Ltd as a matter of urgency.
3. That Council express to the Department of Housing of its disappointment in the reduction of the equity payout which has been the sole responsibility of the Department in the delaying of the ownership transfer.

CARRIED 7/1

12.10.11 LEASE – KALBARRI DOCTORS SURGERY & NORTHAMPTON DOCTORS SURGERY (ITEM 6.5.11)

Moved Cr CARSON, seconded Cr STOCK-STANDEN

That Council not exercise its right for a market value rent review for the Kalbarri doctors surgery and the Northampton doctors surgery, with the current one rent levy for all surgeries and housing to remain and the lessee be advised accordingly.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10.12 EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL LAND (ITEM 6.5.12)

Moved Cr STOCK-STANDEN, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That Council:

1. Calls for expressions of interest for the lease of a portion of Lot 101 as per the draft survey plan at Appendices 1 with all expressions of interests received to be referred back to Council for determination.
2. Interested persons are to submit within the EOI their intended use, an annual rent they are prepared to pay to the Council and a term in years for a proposed lease.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016

3. Advise interested persons that the land will only be available for lease and there will be no option to purchase.

CARRIED 8/0

12.10.13 KALBARRI COMMUNITY BUS (ITEM 6.5.13)

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr STANICH

That Council:

1. Progress with the purchase of a new community bus for Kalbarri, being the Yutong 28 Seater, at a purchase price of \$130,000 (plus roo-bar, tow bar and windscreen stone guard), and that the \$90,000 budget provision for Kalbarri Foreshore Footpaths and savings from the truck purchases (as per Items 6.1.2 and 6.1.3) be used for the bus purchase; and
2. Trade-in the 2002 custom made bus and if no trade-in occurs the bus be offered for sale to the general public.

CARRIED BY AN ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 8/0

12.11 SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Since the last Council meeting Cr Simkin reported on his attendance at the following:

26/11/16	RSL Remembrance Day Dinner
9/12/16	Shire Christmas Party
13/12/16	Presentation of cheques for Lions Park redevelopment project
16/12/16	Audit Committee Meeting

12.12 DEPUTY SHIRE PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Nil

12.13 COUNCILLORS' REPORTS

12.13.1 CR PIKE

Since the last Council meeting Cr Pike reported on his attendance at:

13/12/16	Councillors Clinic
13/12/16	Kalbarri Visitor Centre meeting

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held at the Council Chambers Hampton Road,
Northampton on 16 December 2016

12.13.2 CR CARSON

Since the last Council meeting Cr Carson reported on his attendance at:

12/12/16 Solar Thermal Power Station site inspection
16/12/16 Audit Committee Meeting

12.13.3 CR SUCKLING

Since the last Council meeting Cr Suckling reported on her attendance at:

9/12/16 Shire Christmas Party
16/12/16 Audit Committee Meeting

12.13.4 CR STANICH

Since the last Council meeting Cr Stanich reported on his attendance at:

16/12/16 Audit Committee Meeting

12.14 INFORMATION BULLETIN

Noted

12.15 NEW ITEMS OF BUSINESS

Nil

12.16 NEXT MEETING OF COUNCIL

The next Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on Friday the 17 February 2017 commencing at 1.00pm at the Allen Centre in Kalbarri.

12.17 CLOSURE

There being no further business, the President thanked everyone for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 4:13pm.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Annual Electors Meeting held at the Northampton Council Chamber,
Hampton Road, Northampton 25th January 2017**

1. OPENING

The President thanked all members present for their attendance and declared the meeting open at 5.30pm.

2. PRESENT

Cr C Simkin	President	Northampton Ward
Cr M Scott	Deputy President	Kalbarri Ward
Cr R Suckling		Northampton Ward
Mr Garry Keefe	Chief Executive Officer	
Mr Grant Middleton	Deputy Chief Executive Officer	
Mrs Debbie Carson	Community Development/Planning Officer	

Electors:

None

3. APOLOGIES

Cr D Pike and Cr S Stock-Standen

4. CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES – 27th JANUARY 2016

Moved Cr SCOTT, seconded Cr SUCKLING

That the minutes of the Annual Electors Meeting held on the 27th January 2016 be confirmed as true and correct record subject to the heading to show that the meeting was held in the Allen Centre, Kalbarri and not in the Council Chambers, Northampton.

CARRIED

5. BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES

Nil

6. RECEIVAL OF ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2014/2015

Moved Cr SUCKLING, seconded Cr SIMKIN

That the Annual Report, including the President's Report, Senior Executive Officer's Reports, Annual Financial Statements and Audit Report for the year ended 30th June 2016, be received.

CARRIED



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

**Minutes of Annual Electors Meeting held at the Northampton Council Chamber,
Hampton Road, Northampton 25th January 2017**

7. GENERAL BUSINESS

None

8. CLOSURE

There being no further business, the President thanked all present for their attendance and declared the meeting closed at 5.33pm.

WORKS & ENGINEERING REPORT CONTENTS

6.1.1	INFORMATION ITEMS MAINTENANCE /CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM	2
6.1.2	CHEMICAL SPRAYING – NORTHAMPTON TOWNSITE ROAD VERGES AND GENERAL CHEMICAL SPRAYING	4
6.1.3	PLANT – P203 CATERPILLAR GRADER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORKS APPROVAL AS AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE	7
6.1.4	KALBARRI – ALLEN CENTRE CARPARK AREA CONCEPT PLAN/S FOR REAR BUS AND LONG VEHICLE PARKING	9

6.1.1	INFORMATION ITEMS – MAINTENANCE/CONSTRUCTION WORKS PROGRAM
--------------	---

REPORTING OFFICER:	Neil Broadhurst - MWTS
DATE OF REPORT:	7th February 2017
APPENDICES:	1. Nil.

The following works, outside of the routine works, have been undertaken since the last report and are for Council information.

Specific Road Works

- Maintenance grading carried out on Wundi, Ajana Dam, Ogilvie West, Mitchell, Rosehiill, Suckling, Gill, Little Bay, Whitecliffs, Bowes River, Rob, North, Baddera, Ogilvie East, Horry, Bluewell, Isseka East, Frosty Gully, Bowes Springs, Johnson, Normans Well, Teakle and Walsh Roads.
- Gravel Patching/Sheeting/Verge works carried out on Box, Chilimony, Ralph, Horry, and Balaam Roads.

Maintenance Items

- Northampton – Signs and associated infrastructure, various locations.
- Northampton Community Centre – Water supply to main building and water damage – Preliminary works.
- Northampton town site and surrounds - Storm damage cleanup as a result of rains 29th and 30th January 2017.
- Northampton and Kalbarri - Selective tree lopping and mulching works.
- Northampton Community Centre – Preliminary and cleanup of plumbing works.
- Northampton – Erwood Road clearing and preliminary works for improved access.
- Lucky Bay - Signage etc installed for commencement of payments of fees etc from 1st February 2017.
- Kalbarri oval and foreshore area fertilised.

Other Items (Budget)

- Northampton – Pioneer Lodge bulk works continuing when available.
- Kalbarri – Sporting Complex works commenced. Final design and court cross sections established. Completion of earthworks to final subgrade levels. Retaining wall works to commence 13th January 2017. New entry point installed to gravel standard.
- Rural – Chilimony Road – Reconstruction, vegetation and bulk earthworks. To recommence at completion of Kalbarri Sporting Complex works.

Plant Items

- P203 – Caterpillar 12H Motor Grader – See item in this report – Works to A-frame ball socket, circle assembly, blade slide, front axle assembly, blade end bits, blade lift cylinder, trunnion bearings, steering hoses, park brake group, lights, transmission hydraulic pressure control valve etc. – Westrac Geraldton.
- P126 – Water tank 11,000 – Required general maintenance work with some small leaks and surface rust areas. - DTrans Geraldton.
- P252 – Komatsu Loader – Warranty expired January 2017 – Pre warranty expiry inspection carried out. Some small items identified but generally no defects identified.
- P263 – Caterpillar 12M Motor Grader – Small shim and valve adjustment/s, warranty issues – Westrac Geraldton.

Staff/Personnel Items

- Up to 2 x Casual staff for Kalbarri Sporting Complex and Maintenance works activities.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.1
--

For Council information.

6.1.2 CHEMICAL SPRAYING – NORTHAMPTON TOWNSITE ROAD VERGES AND GENERAL CHEMICAL SPRAYING.

REPORTING OFFICER:	Neil Broadhurst - MWTS
DATE OF REPORT:	7th February 2017
APPENDICES:	Email and generic letters.

SUMMARY:

Management have received an email from Mr. Terry Francis with attached 'Letters of Concern', from residents of Northampton in regards to the spraying of chemicals on the roadside verges within the town site of Northampton. A sample of the generic type letter/s is attached. A total of 16 different names are listed with a total of 21 letters received in a generic form (3 names in duplicate, 1 name triplicate).

BACKGROUND:

Shire staff at various times throughout the year on a as needs basis undertakes roadside verge spraying generally for the control of weeds within the road verge area. Shire staff who have been trained in the handling and use of Pesticides are the only personnel used to apply these chemicals.

The submitted letter/s requests that. 'Spraying be abandoned immediately and/or practice cease forthwith'. No alternative method/s have been suggested.

COMMENT:

Budget provision within routine maintenance activities including the road verges and care and maintenance for parks and gardens etc. have an allowance for chemical use for the control of weeds etc.

In addition mechanical means by slashing of verge areas are also undertaken primarily in advance of the Northampton Airing of the Quilts and the Northampton Show day.

If chemical spraying was to be removed as an activity for weed control and verge maintenance it would be anticipated that additional funds and resources would be required to deliver the same level of service.

Within the Northampton town site the only chemical used for the control of weeds and vegetation within the road verge are Glyphosate based products. Products are used and applied within manufacturers guidelines using trained staff. Glyphosate has been selected due to its ease of use and it's non residual properties as a foliar spray only.

As a non residual product the active ingredients are effectively neutralised once in contact with the ground surface. The plant and equipment used have been selected to ensure best suit the environment for which they are being used. (ie 800 litres mixes only to ensure if wind or bad weather develops then left over material not wasted and spray nozzles are more droplet than spray/mist application). The operator has a requirement to report via diary entry located at the applicable chemical storage area all spraying activities including what chemical is being used, areas sprayed and prevailing weather conditions.

From a general health perspective the pesticides section of the Health Department has been contacted who have advised that:

The current position regarding Glyphosate is that is not a carcinogen to humans, however, authorities will continue to monitor and re-evaluate the findings.

Comment has been requested and received by the Shire employees who have been trained and use Glyphosate on a regular basis, comments are as follows.

Northampton Ranger Robert McKenzie -

In response to the correspondence received by concerned ratepayers in relation to our weed spraying program in and around Northampton.

I would like to point out that all care in the application of glyphosate is taken in the town area, especially when spraying near houses or when the gardens come close to the verge. Wind drift is the major factor when spraying in close proximity in residential areas. I admit when I first started in my position, I did unbeknown to myself spray verge areas where people had planted everlastings. Once I was aware of the fact and asked people to mark their verge with a sign this problem was eliminated. Under no circumstances do I spray in strong winds, this allegation is incorrect and I've never sprayed onto footpaths where children with bare feet could come into contact with the chemical.

I would also address the allegation that the operator is uneducated and untrained in the use of toxic chemical. I spent many years working with an environmental company that used toxic chemicals and I am licensed by the WA Health Department so I think my knowledge is more than above average when it comes to the use of toxic chemicals. Also the opinion that the use of glyphosate is carcinogenic and is linked to autism is an opinion only; there is no scientific evidence to this date that provides conclusive evidence that this is the case. That is why it is still considered safe by the federal government body who regulate such things. In conclusion I would emphasize that all care and consideration is taken into account when I use chemicals. I always treat public safety as a priority when applying chemicals such as Glyphosate.

The Manager of Works and Technical Services would suggest that at this stage, based on the information to hand there is no relevant reason or requirement under any Health Act to modify Councils activities in regards to the chemical use and control of weeds within the Northampton town site. This extends to the practise in place at the other town sites within the Shire of Northampton.

Future works around town sites with the use of chemical application are more likely to increase, as the Manager of Works and Technical Services would like to increase the maintenance of road verges within the Shires town sites. While the high use areas have received and shall continue to receive a priority, considerable work could be done on improving more of the quieter town site street/s.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.2

That Council instructs the Manager of Works and Technical Services to continue the practice of road verge vegetation control via the use of chemicals under the controls presently in place and within Health Regulations.

**6.1.3 PLANT – P203 CATERPILLAR GRADER
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORKS
APPROVAL AS AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE**

REPORTING OFFICER:	Neil Broadhurst - MWTS
DATE OF REPORT:	3rd February 2017
APPENDICES:	See Repair Estimate – Westrac

BACKGROUND:

Management identified periodic maintenance and repairs being necessary to plant item P203 being a Caterpillar 12H motor grader (delivered 2007, 8077 plant hours.). Works had been identified for some time and during the 2016/2017 budget while works were identified the provision for estimated funds to be expended was included within council's general plant maintenance provision.

The machine was delivered to Westrac's Geraldton branch prior to Christmas 2016 as per normal practices for works to be undertaken over councils general close down period whilst the operator was taking leave and while maintenance grading works are minimal.

Over the close down period contact was made by Westrac on several occasions with the Manager of Works and Technical Services with progress made on the machine and any other works identified whilst the machine was being stripped down. In addition contact was maintained with the shire mechanic to ensure the identified works were necessary prior to approving works to proceed. Part of the approval was based on the works having to be undertaken if not now, in the foreseeable future and while accessible and in the Westrac Geraldton workshop approval was granted to proceed.

Part of the original works included the removal of rust areas predominantly from the cab and surrounding areas, these works to sand blast and repaint are required to prevent surface rust areas only. Given the increasing amount of mechanical works identified and undertaken the cab repainting works have been cancelled and shall be listed for future budget consideration.

As a result additional expenditure is required above the estimated amount and Council are requested to authorize the expenditure as per approved by the Manager of Works and Technical Services.

The Manager of Works and Technical Services in the absence of the Chief Executive officer approved the works to proceed.

The plant item in question is not subject to any insurance claims as inspection by Westrac and identified as normal wear and tear items.

The plant item is due for consideration to be replaced within council's plant replacement program for 2018/2019. According to Westrac the scope of works is normal for the age and working hours on the machine and represents a financial investment in the plant item for when the machine item is to be traded.

The approximate total cost of the works as per the attached repair estimate totals \$39, 567.00 (exc GST)

The works required as part of the replacement are large and relatively expensive and had not been entirely allowed for within the approved 2016/2017 budget.

CONCLUSION:

Council are requested to endorse the actions by the Manager of Works and Technical Services for the undertaking of maintenance and repair works. The machine has since been returned to service.

Council are requested to approve the works as approved by the Manager of Works and Technical Services as authorised expenditure

FINANCIAL AND BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

While original works were included within the 2016/2017 municipal budget under parts and repairs the scope of the works has increased. Council is requested to utilize funds from the provisions of Plant Operation Costs, Parts and Repairs (7332 Parts and Repairs – Materials and Contracts) to undertake these works.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.8, authorizing unbudgeted expenditure.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: - As the scope of the works has increased additional expenditure is required within the 2016/2017 Budget provisions.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.3

APPROVAL

That Council approves the expenditure for the works to be undertaken to Plant Item P203 – Caterpillar Motor Grader and associated works by Westrac Geraldton at a cost of \$39, 567.00 plus GST.

**6.1.4 KALBARRI – ALLEN CENTRE CAR PARK AREA
CONCEPT PLAN/S FOR REAR BUS AND LONG VEHICLE PARKING**

FILE REFERENCE:	12.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	7th February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Neil Broadhurst
APPENDICES:	1. Concept Plans attached

BACKGROUND:

Council has requested management to undertake and prepare concept plans for the improvement and enhancement of the existing Kalbarri Allen Centre area for the purpose of bus and long vehicle parking.

No provision for the outside drafting of concept plans has been allowed for within the 2016/2017 budget. Subsequently the Manager of Works and Technical Services has undertaken some preliminary draft designs for Council discussion and comment.

The preliminary draft designs are attached and Council is requested to review the draft designs and direct management accordingly to the general size and the design of the car park area and the staging for the works if to progress in future budget consideration.

Consideration should include provision for the following;

- Provision for concept plans and final design to be completed. (Given the nature of the site, concept plans would be enough information for works to be completed if Council to use its own day labour works force.)
- Consideration for public comment if Council considers this a requirement.
- Consideration of timing/priority for when Council wish to proceed with the construction of these works.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

The 2016/2017 budget has made no provision for these works.

The undertaking of the Kalbarri tennis courts has had the advantage of surplus spoil from these works being able to be placed in the approximate future area as identified for the Allen Centre car park area. Subsequently the bulk earthworks cost for any future works would be reduced if to proceed.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

COMMENT:

Management request council for direction in regards to the concept designs to be considered and the timing of the works to proceed to assist for the provision of future budget considerations.

Management also request Council to consider the impact of any future works for the increase in parking area against the approved works within the current 2016/2017 budget being the replacement of the Dual Use Pathway in front of the Kalbarri Allen Centre.

Depending of the overall scope and timing of the works the two areas of works may have an overlap in works to be carried out. The current approved works with the 2016/2017 budget includes works to the Dual Use pathway and the three driveway areas that currently service the Allen Centre. If future works to undertake the additional parking facilities for bus and long vehicles progress it is anticipated two of these driveways could possibly be impacted upon. No works have to date commenced with the approved 2016/2017 Dual Use Pathway works.

It is suggested to council that to avoid any possible duplication or unnecessary works within the 2016/2017 budget, and pending a decision on the timing for the bus and long vehicle parking area. That the 2016/2017 Dual Use Pathway works only be undertaken in areas that do not overlap with any future bus or long vehicle parking concept plans. This would mean 2016/2017 works would only include the area immediately in front of the Allen Centre between the two driveway areas. Alternatively, and if the bus and long vehicle car park plans were to commence in the near future the two works could be combined with the entire 2016/2017 Dual Use Pathway replacement plans deferred until the construction of the bus and long vehicle parking area.

CONCLUSION:

Council to direct management as to how they wish to proceed with the implementation and planning for the development of the Kalbarri Allen Centre bus and long vehicle parking area. Council to consider the overall capacity for the parking area in consideration of bus and long vehicle numbers, the impact on approved 2016/2017 budgeted works and direction for management to undertake the works without any perceived duplication of works or budget funds.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.1.4

Council to direct management on how they wish to proceed with the implementation and planning for the development of the Kalbarri Allen Centre bus and long vehicle parking area.

Garry Keeffe

From: Garry Keeffe
Sent: Thursday, 12 January 2017 8:46 AM
To: 'Terrance Francis'
Subject: RE: Letters of Concern re Chemical Spraying

Your email is acknowledged, investigations into allegations made will be undertaken and reported to Council accordingly for their consideration. At this stage no further comment will be made

Garry L Keeffe
Chief Executive Officer
P: 99341202 M: 0427 341202
ceo@northampton.wa.gov.au
www.northampton.wa.gov.au



Disclaimer by the Shire of Northampton. This email is private and confidential, if you are not the intended recipient, please advise us by return email immediately, and delete the email and any attachments without using or disclosing the contents in any way. The views expressed in this email are those of the author, and do not represent those of the Shire unless this is clearly indicated. You should scan this email and any attachments for viruses. The Shire accepts no liability for any direct or indirect damage or loss resulting from the use of any attachments to this email.

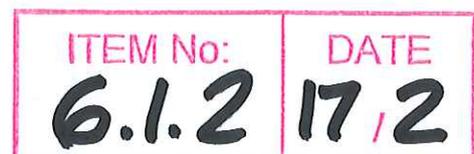
From: Terrance Francis [mailto:rootail24@yahoo.com.au]
Sent: Wednesday, 11 January 2017 2:39 PM
To: Garry Keeffe; Wendy Dallywater
Cc: Craig Simkin; Malcolm Scott; Terry Carson; Des Pike; c.stockstanden@northampton.wa.gov.au; Des Stanich; Mac Holt; Shane Krakouer; Roslyn Suckling
Subject: Letters of Concern re Chemical Spraying

Attention: Garry Keeffe & Wendy Dallywater

Please find attached letters of concern (21) from residents of Northampton with regard to the spraying of chemicals on roadside verges and other in the attempt at weed control in Northampton townsite and District.

We anticipate that these concerns will be addressed. Should you require further information about these concerns or alternative methods of control, the signatories would be happy to attend a meeting to further clarify their concerns.

Yours sincerely
Terry Francis
on behalf of concerned residents.



Shire of Northampton

To All Councilors,

While I acknowledge the work done by the Shire in keeping our town tidy and nicely supplied with lovely flowers and greenery, and appreciate the huge effort that goes on to maintain it all in good order, there is something that has concerned me for some time.

As a sensitive person I am wary of use of sprays in our area. Many times spraying has occurred while the wind is blowing enough to carry it into our properties, and the atmosphere around our homes.

In my daughter's case, the spray has penetrated more than a meter inside her property, right where the horse's water trough is located.

I am also concerned when I see those doing the spraying without the use of protective gear.

Also some folks have had flowers within their boundary sprayed, killing them, perhaps due to a lack of communication from office staff to those doing the spraying??

Due to the mounting evidence of the toxicity of glyphosate, and other toxic chemicals I respectfully request that spraying in public places may be terminated, to eliminate the health risks of those spraying and those living in the town.

Thank you in anticipation
Sheryl Sinclair



ITEM No:	DATE
6.1.2	17/2

To all shire councillors of the Shire of Northampton

As a rate payer, or Northampton citizen, I strongly object to the Shire Councils use of toxic chemicals for the control of weeds in built up areas, on the following grounds:

- Plants have been destroyed on private property, due to overspray going well inside the boundaries, not just from wind drift.
- The spraying is often done in strong winds, by operators who seem unaware of the wind drift distance and potential damage.
- Operators who are inadequately protected, and seem to be unaware of the danger of poisonous chemicals and their potentially carcinogenic nature.
- Strong links are forming between the rise of autism and ADHD, paralleling the increased use of Glyphosate, easily verified by many internet articles.
- Spraying has been done over footpaths where barefooted children regularly walk. They often spray the whole path, just to remove the odd weed. The Shire has some photos on computer to verify these statements.
- As vegetation on the verges dies off after being sprayed, there is nothing to hold the soil in place, which then washes onto paths and roadways when it rains, making the town look untidy and creating a slip hazard, and ongoing work for the shire.
- People have a right to breathe clean fresh air. I consider the spraying of such chemical an inconsiderate and potentially dangerous act against the health and wellbeing of Northampton's citizens.

I request that spraying be abandoned immediately, as a public weed control measure, in harmony with the WHO warnings due to the health and safety issues mentioned above.

Sincerely yours



Please comply with the wishes of
Northampton Citizens so we may
start a clean up + take pride
in this historical old town

ITEM No:	DATE
6.1.2	17/2

To all shire councillors of the Shire of Northampton

Attention Health and Environmental Officer, Wendy Dallywater

Subject: I wish to bring the matter of the use of toxic chemical sprays within the town and sub rural boundaries to the attention of the Shire Council.

Over the past several years the indiscriminate use of dangerous chemicals being sprayed by the Shire has increased to the point where operators have become complacent in their use, usually by over spraying and wind drift, resulting in the destruction of flora on council and privately owned land, flora, which had been grown specifically to beautify my personal space, and thus our town.

I, as a citizen of this town, am distressed that our organic soils and gardens are being polluted by workers that seem to be untrained and uneducated in the use of such chemicals, toxic to personal health and the health of the environment.

The use of such sprays also has the domino effect. It kills off the grasses which hold the soil in place, resulting in a dusty and eroded environment and footpaths and roads that then become covered in soil and pebbles, dangerous to pedestrians and traffic, and thus requiring more maintenance and expense to fill gullies and sweep the streets.

We request that this practice ceases forthwith, for the sake of our personal health and that of our environment.

Rate payer/ renters Name

T Francis

Rate payers / renters Address

Stephen ST

Account of Personal experience

Council Sprays have killed
2 NATIVE Trees on my LAND
& Attempts To Beautify 50m strip of veg
over 3 years, Destroyed By Sprays

Signed



ITEM No:	DATE
6.1.2	17/2

Repair Estimate



ITEM NO: **6.1.3** DATE **17/2**

Customer Details		Machine Details		Job Details		Estimate Details	
Account Name	Shire of Northampton	Model	12H	Repair Location	Geraldton W/Shop	Estimate Date	07/02/2017
Account No	789810	Serial No	CBK01749	Repair Start Date	TBA	Estimate No.	170127B
Contact Name	Neil Broadhurst	SMU	807hrs	Repair Start Time	TBA	Estimate Expiry Date	09/03/2017
Contact Ph	99 341 202	Unit No	NR9334	Required Completion Date	TBA		
Site Contact Name	Neil Broadhurst	Registration No	N/A	Required Completion Time	TBA		
Site Contact Ph	0428 341 202	Chassis No	N/A	Work Order No	3M70919		

Seq.	Store & CC	Job Code	Comp Code	Description	Estimated Labour \$	Estimated Parts \$	Estimated External Service Purchase \$	Flat Rate All \$
02*		REPLACE (510)	CIRCLE DRAWBAR BALL SOCKET (6171)	Replace A-Frame ball socket / adjust after install.	\$ 878	\$ 2,812		
04*		ADJUST (25)	CIRCLE ASSEMBLY (6154)	Adjust circle assembly - (replace shoes, wear strips, shims as required).	\$ 1,080	\$ 50		
06*		ADJUST (25)	BLADE SIDESHIFT RAIL (5230)	Adjust blade side shift rail (replace wear strips & shims as required).	\$ 810	\$ 790		
08*		REPAIR (23)	AXLE ARRANGEMENT (3013)	Remove - repair - install front axle assembly (adjust wheel alignment after repair)	\$ 5,400	\$ 3,750		
10		REPLACE (510)	BLADE (6060)	Machine - salvage front axle components.			\$ 2,350	
12		REPAIR (23)	BLADE LIFT LINK (5242)	Replace blade end bits (cracked)	\$ 270	\$ 266		
14		REPLACE (510)	STEERING LINES/HOSES (4304)	Replace blade lift cylinder trunion bearings & seals	\$ 1,350	\$ 1,386		
16		REPAIR FOR WARRANTY (1)	BRAKING SYSTEM (4250)	Replace steering hoses that are chaffed - rubbed.	\$ 540	\$ 560	\$ 16	
18		REPAIR (23)	PARKING BRAKE (4267)	Test - repair brake system - Replace treadle valve - repair wiring harness	\$ 1,620	\$ 490		
20		REPAIR (23)	WINDSHIELD WASHER (7306)	Remove - repair -install Park Brake group.	\$ 1,890	\$ 3,290		
22		REPAIR (23)	LIGHT(S) (1423)	Repair window washers	\$ 270	\$ 160		
57		REPLACE GASKET/RESEAL (14)	TRANSMISSION PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE (3074)	Repair lights.	\$ 405	\$ 285		
58		REPLACE GASKET/RESEAL (14)	TRANSMISSION OIL PUMP (3066)	Remove - reseal - install transmission hydraulic pressure control valve.	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,820		
65		TEST AFTER REPAIR (30)	MACHINE (7000)	Carry out transmission pressure test after install.	\$ 540			
				Remove - reseal - install transmission oil pump	\$ 1,620	\$ 310		
				Test machine after repairs	\$ 270			
				Customer to be advised on any additional faults - recommended repairs and additional costs before proceeding with repairs.				

WesTrac Contact Details	
Estimate Originator	Tony Keleher
Phone No	08 99 23 6200
Fax No	N/A
Email Address	anthony.keleher@westrac.com.au
Approved by:	Tony Keleher

OTHER ITEMS \$	
Other	N/A
Mobilisation	N/A
Freight	Additional
Accommodation	N/A
Sundry	N/A
PEX Service Fee	N/A

Estimate Summary	
Estimated Labour	\$19,643
Estimated Parts	\$16,969
ESP's	\$2,366
Flat Rate All	\$0
Environmental	\$589
Other Items	\$0
TOTAL (GST Exclusive):	\$39,567

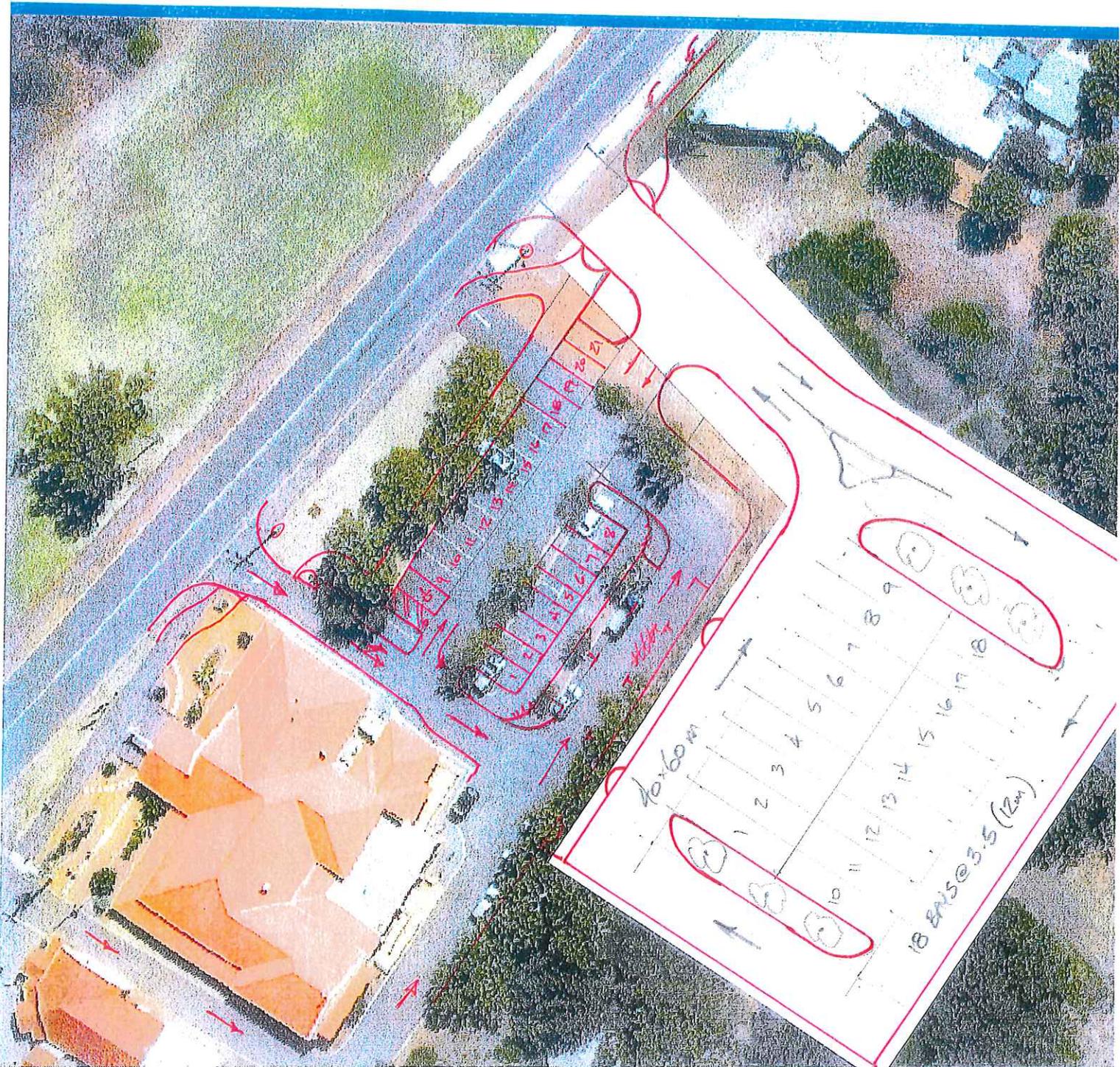
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE
 CUSTOMERS PURCHASE ORDER No:
 CUSTOMER/REPRESENTATIVE SIGNATURE:

[TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THE SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES BY WESTRAC](#)

DATE: _____

ITEM No: 6.1.4
DATE 17/2

PLAN 2
CONCEPT ONLY





PLAN 3
CONCEPT ONLY



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON

WORKS CREW 12 MONTHLY PROGRAM AND PROGRESS REPORT (2016/2017)

(February 2016)

2016/2017 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>Regional Road Group Projects</u>		
Kalbarri Road Shoulder Reconditioning works 36 - 46 slk		Stage 2 of 4
Horrocks Road Shoulder Reconditioning works 9.4 - 13.4 slk		Stage 2 of 3
<u>Roads to Recovery</u>		
Binnu East Road Bitumen Reseal 18.4 to 22.4 slk	COMPLETE	
Chilimony Road Reconstruct 8.85 - 10.10 and 11.7 - 12.85 slk	Commenced	
Horrocks - Mitchell Street Add kerbing and Slurry/Asphalt seal		
Binnu East Road Bitumen Reseal 14.4 to 18.4 and 22.4 to 26.4 slk		
<u>Royalties for Regions Funding</u>		
Binnu West Road Construct and seal - Stage 2 of 2 (Total 9kms min)	COMPLETE	Complete total of 9 kms as part of funding commitment
White Cliffs Road Construct and seal - Stage 1 of 2 (Total 12kms)		
Cont.		

2016/2017 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>MUNICIPAL FUND CONSTRUCTION</u> (Carry over 2015/16)		
Harvey Road Pavement Repairs		
Northampton - West Street Upgrade stormwater at lowpoint		
Kalbarri - Sallys tree / VMR car park area Repair pavement and reseal		
Horrocks - Glance Street (HCC) Asphalt access road and car park area	COMPLETE	
<u>Kalbarri</u>		
Gilgai Tavern Car Park Install pedestrian refuge and asphalt seal carpark	COMPLETE	
Hackney Street Repave shop front area Walker/Hackney Street	COMPLETE	
Hackney Street Upgrade stormwater at lowpoint		
<u>Northampton</u>		
Kitson Court Reseal LIA access road		
West Street Reseal Stephen Street to Bateman Street		
<u>OTHER WORKS - SHIRE ASSISTED WORKS</u>		
Kalbarri - Sporting complex Tennis, Netball, Basketball Vegetation clearing, Bulk Earthworks, Car park etc	Commenced	
Northampton - Pioneer Lodge Accom extensions Vegetation clearing, Bulk Earthworks, Access Roads etc	Commenced	
Kalbarri - Floating Jetty - North Boat Ramp Install concrete abutments, assist with offloading and install Cont.	COMPLETE	

2016/2017 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS</u>		
Horrocks - Glance Street Dual Use Pathway around southern car park	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Grey Street Replace DUP plus improvements to front of Allen Centre		
Northampton - Stephen Street Replace DUP from NWCH to West Street		
<u>MUNICIPAL FOOTPATHS</u>		
Northampton oval Verti drain and verti mow works	COMPLETE	
Horrocks Jetty Maintenance works to pier supports		
<u>OTHER WORKS - Depots</u>		
Northampton - NWCH Yard Replace front fence and gates.		Works awarded
Kalbarri - Depot Yard Upgrade/Repair loading ramp and bulk storage area.		
Northampton - Wannarenooka Bore site New bore and associated infrastructure	COMPLETE	New bore drilled, Existing pipeline being replaced on alternative alignment
Northampton - Wannarenooka Storage Tanks New Tanks x 2 plus barrier fence replacement	Commenced	Site inspected and subject to Lead contamination review. Lead contamination cleanup to commence Feb/March 2016
Northampton - Street Bins Replace/Additional street bins		5 x Standard Victoria style street bins have been ordered, Larger bin design to be decided
Northampton - Event bins Additional bins for event requirements	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Office Install Rail to car park embankment	COMPLETE	
Cont.		

2016/2017 Budget Works	Status	Comments
<u>PLANT ITEMS - Major</u>		
Northampton - Prime Mover Purchase new - trade/sell P136 Mitsubishi Prime Mover	Awarded	Major Motors - Isuzu
Northampton - 6 Wheel Truck Purchase New - trade/sell P177 6 Wheel Tip Truck	Awarded	Major Motors - Isuzu
Northampton - Manager of Works Purchase new - trade/sell P223 Toyota Prado	COMPLETE	Pending minor additions
<u>PLANT ITEMS - Minor/Other/Sundry tools</u>		
Northampton - Fertiliser Spreader		
Northampton - Leading Hand Trip meter	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Depot pressure cleaner		
Northampton - Small Chainsaw	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Depot Air Grease Gun		
Northampton - Dia 400mm auger		
Northampton - Hitachi combo tool kit	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Gardeners - Whipper Snipper FS94	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Gardeners - Blower vacuum BR450	COMPLETE	
Northampton - Gardeners - Hedge Clippers HS82T	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Hitachi combo tool kit		
Kalbarri - Blower BG86C	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Large Chainsaw	COMPLETE	
Kalbarri - Reticulation remote phone applic		
Kalbarri - Drill Press		
Horrocks - Hitachi combo tool kit		
Two Way Radios - Uniden to suit x 4 (2 x Nton, 2 x Kalb)		
<u>OTHER WORKS - SPECIFIC / MAINTENANCE</u>		
Ogilvie East Road - Nolba to Balla Whellarra		
Balla Whellarra Road - 1.1km yellow sand		

HEALTH AND BUILDING REPORT

6.2.1	BUILDING STATISTICS FOR DECEMBER 2016 & JANUARY 2017	2
6.2.2	2016/2017 BUDGET CHANGE - NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE, URGENT WORKS	5

6.2.1	INFORMATION ITEM: BUILDING STATISTICS
--------------	--

DATE OF REPORT:	7th February 2017
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Glenn Bangay – Principal EHO/Building Surveyor

BUILDING STATISTICS

Attached for Councils' information are the Building Statistics for December 2016 and January 2015.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.1
--

For Council information.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON - BUILDING APPROVALS - DECEMBER 2016									
Approval Date	App. No.	Owner	Builder	Property Address	Type of Building	Materials 1. Floor 2. Wall 3. Roof	Area m2	Value	Fees 1. App Fee 2. BCITF 3. BRB 4. Other
13/12/2016	1483	C De Costa 18 Weebill Way SOUTHERN RIVER	L Ledger PO Box 204 KALBARRI	45 (Lot 85) Darwinia Drive KALBARRI	Retaining Wall	1. n/a 2. n/a 3. P/panel	n/a	\$16,300	1. 96.00 2. 0.00 3. 61.65 4. 0.00
13/12/2016	1477	KLK Farms PO Box 665 NORTHAMPTON	Telstra Corp LMB 3577 BRISBANE QLD 4001	Lot 130 Trevenson Road OGILVIE	Telecom Mast	1. n/a 2. n/a 3. Metal	n/a	\$105,000	1. 336.00 2. 210.00 3. 143.85 4. 0.00
19/12/2016	1482	S Mohan PO Box 390 KALBARRI	Norwest Building Group 279 Place Road GERALDTON	88 (Lot 306) Explorer Ave KALBARRI	Shed	1. Concrete 2. Monoclad 3. Monoclad	79	\$25,440	1. 96.00 2. 0.00 3. 61.65 4. 0.00
19/12/2016	1484	D & N Hayward 9 Ethel Creek Street NEWMAN	WA Country Builders PO Box 567 GERALDTON	7 (Lot 2) Ranch Court KALBARRI	Dwelling	1. Concrete 2. Brick 3. C/Bond	340	\$462,700	1. 879.13 2. 925.40 3. 633.90 4. 0.00
22/12/2016	1455	Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON	Shire of Northampton PO Box 61 NORTHAMPTON	Res 34945 LUCKY BAY	C/takers Qtrs & Shed	1. Concrete 2. C/Bond 3. C/Bond	84	\$90,000	1. 0.00 2. 0.00 3. 0.00 4. 0.00

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON - BUILDING APPROVALS - JANUARY 2017									
Approval Date	App. No.	Owner	Builder	Property Address	Type of Building	Materials 1. Floor 2. Wall 3. Roof	Area m2	Value	Fees 1. App Fee 2. BCITF 3. BRB 4. Other
9/01/2017	1485	Terry Levett PO Box 251 KALBARRI	Simple Life Nominees Pty Ltd PO Box 147 KALBARRI	1 (Lot 917) Mainwaring Drive Kalbarri	Dwelling x 2	1. Concrete 2. Metal 3. C/bond	398	\$400,000	1. 1280.00 2. 800.00 3. 548.00 4. 0.00
12/01/2017	1486	K & L Howell 39 Bundoran Approach HILBERT	Owner Builder (O/B 1003640)	16 (Lot 176) Wurmbea Way Kalbarri	Dwelling	1. Concrete 2. Steel 3. C/bond	314	\$400,000	1. 760.00 2. 800.00 3. 548.00 4. 0.00
12/01/2017	1469	K & L Box PO Box 483 NORTHAMPTON	L Connolly 278 Elizabeth Shaw Drive WHITE PEAKS	6 (Lot 27) Rake Place Northampton	Addition	1. Concrete 2. H/plank 3. C/bond	24	\$25,000	1. 96.00 2. 50.00 3. 61.65 4. 0.00
20/01/2017	1487	E Buist 25 Beachcomer Hill GLENFIELD	West Steel Sheds 45 Bradford St GERALDTON	Lot 10 Suckling Road Sandy Gully	Farm Shed	1. Concrete 2. Steel 3. Steel	270	\$73,135	1. 234.03 2. 0.00 3. 100.19 4. 0.00

6.2.2 2016/2017 BUDGET CHANGE - NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE, URGENT WORKS

LOCATION:	NCC, Harvey Road, Northampton
FILE REFERENCE:	11.1.8
DATE OF REPORT:	24 January 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Glenn Bangay

BACKGROUND

Recently it was noticed that the lower section of the Northampton Country Club had a perceived "rising damp" problem in the brickwork adjoining the shower toilet block adjoining the tennis courts, and staff constantly having to repair damaged or broken water service pipes.

Moisture problems were occurring both internally and externally.

Investigations have indicated that the water supply service pipes under the concrete floor and in the cavity brick walls are also deteriorating and causing severe leaking that is almost impossible to trace without pulling out brickwork and/or digging up concrete floors, these issues have been caused by substandard rural poly pipe being used in the initial construction of the building. To alleviate this problem and rectify the substandard water service pipe work, it is necessary to relay the water service pipe work with compliant copper piping to all the fixtures and fittings along the walls of the existing building.

SUMMARY

A cost estimate for carrying out the above works, with labour and some machinery hire provided by Shire staff, is as provided by the licensed plumber, Carl Hanson:

Materials cost (approx)	\$ 2,000.00
Tradesman (Plumber) 10 days @ 10 hours/day (incl travel approx \$800) @ \$90/hour	\$ 9,000.00
Estimated cost of rectification work	<u>\$11,000.00</u>

NOTE

The above costing is for the plumbing contractor only. There will be Shire staff costs of carrying out some earthworks and concrete path replacement, by a contractor, and rendering walls and replacing wall tiles by a contractor, as required by the proposed plumbing works.

Extra works that will be required to be carried out will include:

- Rendering the fretting and damaged brickwork;
- Internal wall patching and wall tiling repairs;
- Internal wall painting in areas where new pipe work will be installed.

Senior management has proceeded with the plumbing rectification works as a matter of urgency. To accommodate the expenses to be incurred, within the 2016/17 Budget there are the following provisions for the Binu Refuse Site which will now not be required due to delays in acquiring the land and therefore can now be used for the above works.

- earthworks to set up an initial rubbish pit of \$10,000.00; and
- a DER Risk Assessment & Works Approval on the new proposed extension of the Binu Refuse Site available land of \$15,000.00.

The above will be listed within the 2017/18 Budget for further consideration.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.8, authorising unbudgeted expenditure by change of budget provision.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: - As this is a change to the adopted budget which is authorising unbudgeted expenditure, Council needs to approve the expenditure by an absolute majority as per Section 6.8 of the Local Government Act 1995.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.2.2

That Council approve of the actions taken by senior staff to:

- 1. Reallocate the \$25,000 budget provision for the works at the Binu Refuse Site to the Northampton Country Club plumbing repair work;**
- 2. List within the 2017/18 Draft Budget the reallocated funding of \$25,000 for refuse pit earthworks of \$10,000 and a DER Risk Assessment and Works Approval of \$15,000.**

TOWN PLANNING REPORT

6.3.1	PROPOSED RELOCATED DWELLING AND OUTBUILDING – LOT 13 (NO. 31) FOURTH AVENUE, NORTHAMPTON	2
6.3.2	DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL - NOMINATIONS.....	24
6.3.3	SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS.....	32

**6.3.1 PROPOSED RELOCATED DWELLING AND OUTBUILDING – LOT 13 (NO. 31)
FOURTH AVENUE, NORTHAMPTON**

LOCATION: Lot 13 (No. 31) Fourth Ave, Northampton
FILE REFERENCE: 10.8.1.1/A1581
APPLICANT: Cheryl Williams
OWNER: Cheryl Williams
DATE OF REPORT: 7 February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER: Debbie Carson – Planning Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Garry Keeffe – Chief Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

1. Site, floor and elevation plans
2. Photographs of existing dwelling
3. Photographs of outbuilding
4. Letter from applicant

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:

Quasi-Judicial *When Council determines an application within a clearly defined statutory framework, abiding by the principles of natural justice, acting only with discretion afforded it under law, and giving full consideration to Council policies and strategies relevant to the matter at hand. These decisions are reviewable by the State Administrative Tribunal.*

SUMMARY:

An Application for Development Approval has been received for a single house comprising a relocated dwelling, and a relocated outbuilding, upon Lot 13 (No. 31) Fourth Avenue, Northampton.

The Application for Development Approval has been referred to Council because the dwelling and outbuilding are relocated buildings and therefore require Council consideration.

This report recommends conditional approval of the application.

LOCALITY PLANS:

Figure 1. Location of Lot 13 (No. 31) Fourth Ave, Northampton

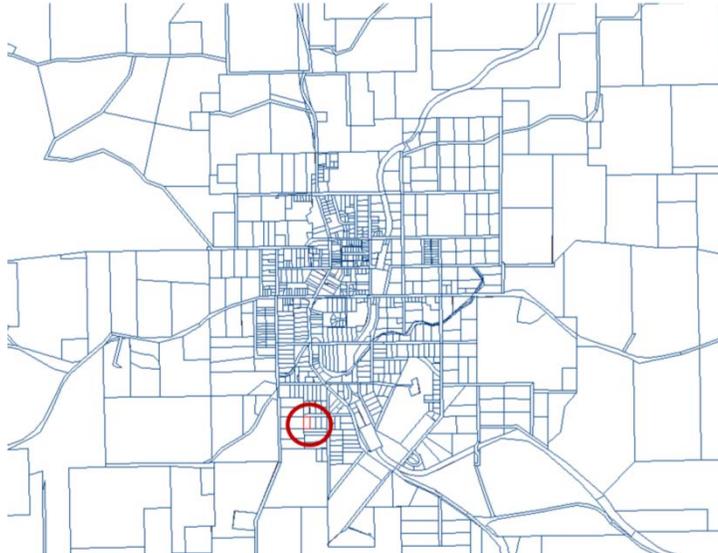


Figure 2. Site Plan Lot 13 (No. 31) Fourth Avenue, Northampton



BACKGROUND:

Lot 13 is a vacant lot that has no existing dwelling or outbuildings on site. Access is via Fourth Avenue, Northampton at the end of a cul-de-sac.

A previous planning application for a single dwelling (being an outbuilding modified to become a Class 1A dwelling) was approved by Council at their 22 July 2016 Council meeting, however the owner has decided not to proceed with that development and has lodged a new planning application for a relocated dwelling and outbuilding in its place.

Figures 3, 4 and 5, below, show the level of amenity of adjoining landholdings.

Figure 3. Adjoining landholding Lot 12 Fourth Ave (lot to east)



Figure 4. Landholding opposite – Lot 6 Fourth Ave (lot to north)



Figure 5. Adjoining landholding Lot 299 West Street (lot to North West)



The Proposal:

Dwelling:

The proposed dwelling is to be located at the southern end of the lot, with the following setbacks:

Front (road facing) -	68.4m
Side (W) -	15.0m
Side (E) -	15.0m
Rear (S) -	12.0m

The applicant has commenced the process of removing existing external asbestos from the dwelling, currently located in Geraldton. The applicant proposes to re-clad the dwelling using hardiflex sheeting which will then be painted pale green with white trim. The roof sheeting will comprise galvanized corrugated sheeting.

The building's wall height is 2.8 metres with a total pitch height of 3.3 metres. Copies of the applicant's site, floor and elevation plans have been included as **Appendix 1** to this report.

The dwelling to be relocated currently contains external asbestos sheeting and therefore this will be required to be completely removed, and a certificate or report issued by a suitably qualified building professional stating it is structurally sound for transport and externally free of asbestos, prior to any relocation. The dwelling is proposed to be relocated by a company who specialise in relocating dwellings, and once upon site at Lot 13 the applicant will engage a local handyman and contractors to

undertake the final works as an owner-builder. The finished dwelling will comprise two bedrooms, lounge, dining, kitchen, bathroom and study. A carport will be re-attached along the length of the western elevation comprising a timber frame with galvanized and clear corrugated roof sheeting, and having a compacted gravel floor base. A front timber deck adds some architectural relief to the front façade of the dwelling.

Photographs of the existing dwelling (prior to re-cladding) are provided in **Appendix 2**.

Outbuilding:

The applicant also proposed relocating an outbuilding, which will be dismantled and rebuilt on Lot 13. The proposed outbuilding is to be located within the south-western corner of the lot, with the following setbacks:

Front (road facing) -	77.5m
Side (W) -	2.2m
Side (E) -	37.0m
Rear (S) -	6.0m

The outbuilding comprises galvanized trimdeck sheeting with a front roller door and access door, and a window on the eastern elevation. Photographs of the existing outbuilding are provided in **Appendix 3**.

Landscaping of the lot will include the retention of existing native vegetation with further native plantings, a gravel driveway that extends from the lot boundary at Fourth Avenue across the lot to the western side of the house and carport.

In consideration of the application the following information is provided:

Lot Size	3,971m ²
Existing Development	Vacant, Residential R5 zoning
Access & Frontage	Access via Fourth Avenue
Services	Water and Power
Topography	Flat
Vegetation	Cleared
Surrounding Land Uses	Residential R5 lots ranging in size from 3,900m ² to 1.6ha

COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

Nil.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Nil. However should Council refuse this application and the applicant proceed to exercise their right of appeal, costs are likely to be imposed on the Shire through its involvement in the appeal process.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: *Planning and Development Act 2005*

State Planning Policy 3.1 – Residential Design Codes

Local: *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 - Northampton*

State Planning Policy 3.1 – Residential Design Codes (R-Codes)

The *Residential Design Codes* define a single house as:

“A dwelling standing wholly on its own green title or survey strata lot, together with any easement over adjoining land for support of a wall or for access or services and excludes dwellings on titles with areas held in common property.”

and a dwelling as:

“A building or portion of a building being used, adapted, or designed or intended to be used for the purpose of human habitation on a permanent basis by a single person, a single family, or no more than six persons who do not comprise a single family.”

Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10 – Northampton

The land is zoned “Residential R5” under *Local Planning Scheme No. 10* with a “Single House” listed as a use that is permitted.

The objective of the “Residential” zone is:

“To provide a variety of lot sizes and housing types, and accommodate a range of compatible uses, to cater for the diverse housing needs of the community at a range of densities that can ultimately support the provision of local services.”

The *Local Planning Scheme No. 10* defines transportable, prefabricated or relocated buildings as:

“any building, whether or not designed for human habitation or use, and:

- (a) is a new building designed to be transported as a whole building or in parts; or*
- (b) most or all of the components of the building are prefabricated off site for assembly on site; or*
- (c) is a previously used building which is to be disassembled and/or removed from one location to be assembled and/or affixed in another location.”*

5.11.2 of the *Local Planning Scheme No. 10* outlines the general development requirements for relocated buildings as per below:

“5.11.2.1 The local government may permit the erection or placement of a transportable, prefabricated or relocated building on a lot providing it is satisfied that the building:

- (a) is in a satisfactory condition;*
- (b) will not detrimentally affect the amenity of the area having regard to the zoning of the lot and the use proposed for the building;*
- (c) is permanently affixed to the ground; and*
- (d) the façades, colours and materials and design features of the building are appropriate to that prevailing or proposed in the vicinity.*

5.11.2.2 In relation to 5.11.2.1 the local government will have regard to the following matters:

- (a) the proximity to and the visibility of the building from a street or other public place;*
- (b) the intention to prevent box-shaped structures, regardless of the use of the building, where they are visible from a street or other public place; and*

- (c) *for lots in a Residential or Rural Residential zone, the impact on the existing or proposed streetscape.”*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local: *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Policy – Relocated Dwellings and Second-hand Cladding Materials*

Shire of Northampton Local Planning Policy – Relocated Dwellings and Second-hand Cladding Materials

The objectives of the Shire’s ‘*Relocated Dwellings and Second-hand Cladding Materials*’ Local Planning Policy are:

- “3.1 *To ensure that any development proposing to use a second hand building or second hand cladding material meets acceptable aesthetic and amenity requirements in the locality for which it is proposed.*
- 3.2 *To address the issue of public sensitivity to exposure risks from asbestos cement cladding.”*

The policy requires that relocated buildings must have all external cement cladding removed prior to relocation:

- “4.1.3 *Whilst Health Regulation specifically permits the reuse of asbestos cement cladding when it is part of a relocated building and the material is not removed for transport of the building, it is recognised that for some people the relocation of a building with roofing and wall cladding material of asbestos cement to a site near them or near where they may develop in the future is an emotive issue.*
- 4.1.4 *In terms of new development having a second hand building clad with asbestos cement relocated to an area where buildings with asbestos cement cladding are not predominant may result in persons feeling a level of threat from the development and further the development may have an adverse effect of property values and the amenity of the areas.*
- 4.1.5 *As a result it will be required, unless specific approval is given otherwise, that all external asbestos cement cladding be removed and replaced with new material prior to the relocation of a transported building to its new site.”*

The Policy states the following in relation to Application requirements:

- “4.2.3 In all cases, an inspection of the building or cladding material, in-situ, will be carried out and an inspection report furnished to Council. Where it is not practicable for the Shire Building Surveyor to carry out the inspection it will be done by the Building Surveyor for the area in which it is located or by such other person that is acceptable to Council. All cost for a building inspection will be borne by the applicant.
- 4.2.4 Clear concise details of works proposed to make the second hand building or cladding material aesthetically acceptable so that it will not adversely affect the amenity of the area within which it is proposed.
- 4.2.5 It may be sufficient to demonstrate that the proposed development will be isolated, from the view of neighbours or significant roads to make consideration of aesthetics and amenity irrelevant to the application.
- 4.2.6 A clear timeframe over which it is proposed that the above works will be carried out. **SUCH TIME-FRAME SHALL BE AS SHORT AS PRACTICABLE.”**

The Policy also requires a statutory declaration be signed by the applicant and bond received, to encourage completion of works for relocated buildings:

- “4.3.1 The following will be lodged with Council prior to the issue of any Building Licence:
- (a) A bond, of at least 5% of the estimated value of an equivalent new building, to a maximum of \$10,000 and minimum of \$500 (amended February 22nd 2013).
 - (b) A statutory declaration, signed by the applicant(s) and appropriately witnessed, indicating that the bond will be forfeited to Council if:
 - (i) The works described in the application are not carried out within the timeframe indicated;
 - (ii) Within 12 months of the date of the agreement, the development does not reach a point where externally it appears complete; and
 - (iii) Any notice duly served upon the builder is not promptly complied with.
- 4.3.2 Bond moneys will only be refunded (if not forfeited) after works required to prevent forfeiture have been carried out to the satisfaction of the Building Surveyor.”

A Local Planning Policy shall not bind Council in respect of any application for Planning Consent but Council shall take into account the provisions of the policy and objectives which the policy was designed to achieve before making its decision.

COMMENT:

The proposed development is considered to comply with the requirements of the *Shire of Northampton Local Planning Scheme No. 10*, the *Residential Design Codes* and the *Local Planning Policy* for relocated buildings, providing that a certificate or report can be produced from a certified building professional, to the effect that the building is structurally sound and has no external asbestos remaining upon the building prior to relocation. It is not considered that the completed, re-clad building as proposed in **Appendix 1**, would detrimentally affect the amenity of the area, given that the lot is located at the end of a cul-de-sac and the dwelling is to be re-clad and painted. Further, the dwelling is set towards to the rear of the block with natural landscaping proposed forward of the dwelling, and this will have the result of isolating the dwelling from view from the street to some extent.

It is considered that this proposal better meets the objectives of the Shire of Northampton's Town Planning statutory and policy provisions than the previously approved dwelling. Should Council determine to approve this new relocated dwelling, a rescission of Minute 7.8.6 will be required to rescind Development Approval 2016-046 for the previously approved dwelling. A request from the applicant is attached at **Appendix 4**, to rescind the Development Approval 2016-046 and associated Statutory Declaration, for the purposes of submitting the new application.

As per the Local Planning Policy, it will be a condition of approval that the applicant signs a Statutory Declaration providing a commitment to complete external works to the dwelling as proposed, within a twelve (12) month period. A two year approval will apply for the construction of the outbuilding. A bond of 5% of the estimated value, being \$55,000 will be required, and payment of this \$2,750 bond must be paid prior to the issuance of a Building Permit.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Rescission:

Absolute Majority Required: Yes.

Development approval:

Absolute majority Required: No.

CONCLUSION:

It is considered that the applicant has adequately addressed the provisions of the *Local Planning Policy* by proposing to remove external asbestos sheeting and re-clad the dwelling with new sheeting and repainting to improve the visual amenity of the dwelling.

It is recommended that Council approve the Application for Development Approval with conditions, and require the Applicant pay the 5% bond of \$2,750, and lodge a Statutory Declaration as a commitment to complete the external works, as per the plans provided.

Should Council wish to approve the Application for Development Approval for the proposed relocated dwelling, Minute 7.8.6 will require rescission to cancel the previous approval 2016-046.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 1 – ITEM 6.3.1

That Council rescind the motion of Minute 7.8.6 on 22 July 2016, thus rescinding Development Approval 2016-046 for a single dwelling and the associated Statutory Declaration to complete the approved works, as per written request from the applicant.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 2 – ITEM 6.3.1

APPROVAL

- 1. That Council grants formal development approval to the proposed single house on Lot 13 (No. 31) Fourth Avenue, subject to the following conditions:**
 - a. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 20 February 2017 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The endorsed plan(s) shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;**

- b. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this approval) requires further application and development approval for that use/addition;**
- c. This development approval shall replace all previous planning approvals for Lot 13 including D/A 2016-046, and those previous approvals shall be considered void from the date of the attached approved plan(s);**
- d. A building permit shall be issued by the local government prior to the commencement of any work on the site;**
- e. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the specifications and approval of the local government;**
- f. Any soils disturbed or deposited on site shall be stabilised to the approval of the local government;**
- g. A wastewater apparatus shall be provided and maintained in accordance with the *Health (Treatment of Sewerage & Disposal of Effluent & Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974* to the approval of the Shire of Northampton's Environmental Health Officer;**
- h. A maneuvering/vehicle turnaround area shall be provided on the western side of the dwelling and adjacent to the carport, as marked in 'RED' on the attached approved plan(s) dated 20 February 2017;**
- i. A vehicle access driveway shall be constructed and drained to a compacted gravel standard, and thereafter maintained to the approval of the local government;**
- j. Bin storage and clothes drying areas shall be provided to the rear of the dwelling, or screened from the view from the street, to the approval of the local government;**
- k. The storage of building materials associated with the relocated dwelling and outbuilding shall be to the rear of the dwelling or screened from public view. No long-term storage of building materials shall be located forward of the dwelling;**

- i. The space between the ground level and the floor level of the relocated dwelling shall be suitably enclosed to the approval of the local government;**
- m. All verandah posts, rafters, downpipes, gutters and fascias are to be painted in the colours provided, to the approval of the local government;**
- n. Payment of a \$2,750 bond shall be paid to the Shire of Northampton by the applicant prior to the issuance of a Building Permit;**
- o. The \$2,750 bond paid by the applicant shall only be refunded after the external re-cladding and structural works to the exterior of the dwelling have been carried out as per the conditions of approval, to the satisfaction of the local government. These works must be carried out within a time frame of twelve (12) months from the date of the attached approved plan(s), or the bond monies shall be forfeited to the local government; and**
- p. The Applicant shall lodge a signed and witnessed Statutory Declaration with the Shire of Northampton, indicating that the bond will be forfeited to Council if:**
 - (i) The works described in the application and attached approved plan(s) are not carried out within the timeframe indicated;**
 - (ii) Within twelve (12) months of the date of this approval, the development does not reach a point where externally it appears complete; and**
 - (iii) Any notice duly served upon the builder is not promptly complied with.**
- 2. That Council grants development approval for the proposed outbuilding on Lot 13 (No. 31) Fourth Avenue, subject to the following conditions:**
 - a. Development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plan(s) dated 20 February 2017 and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any condition(s) of this approval. The**

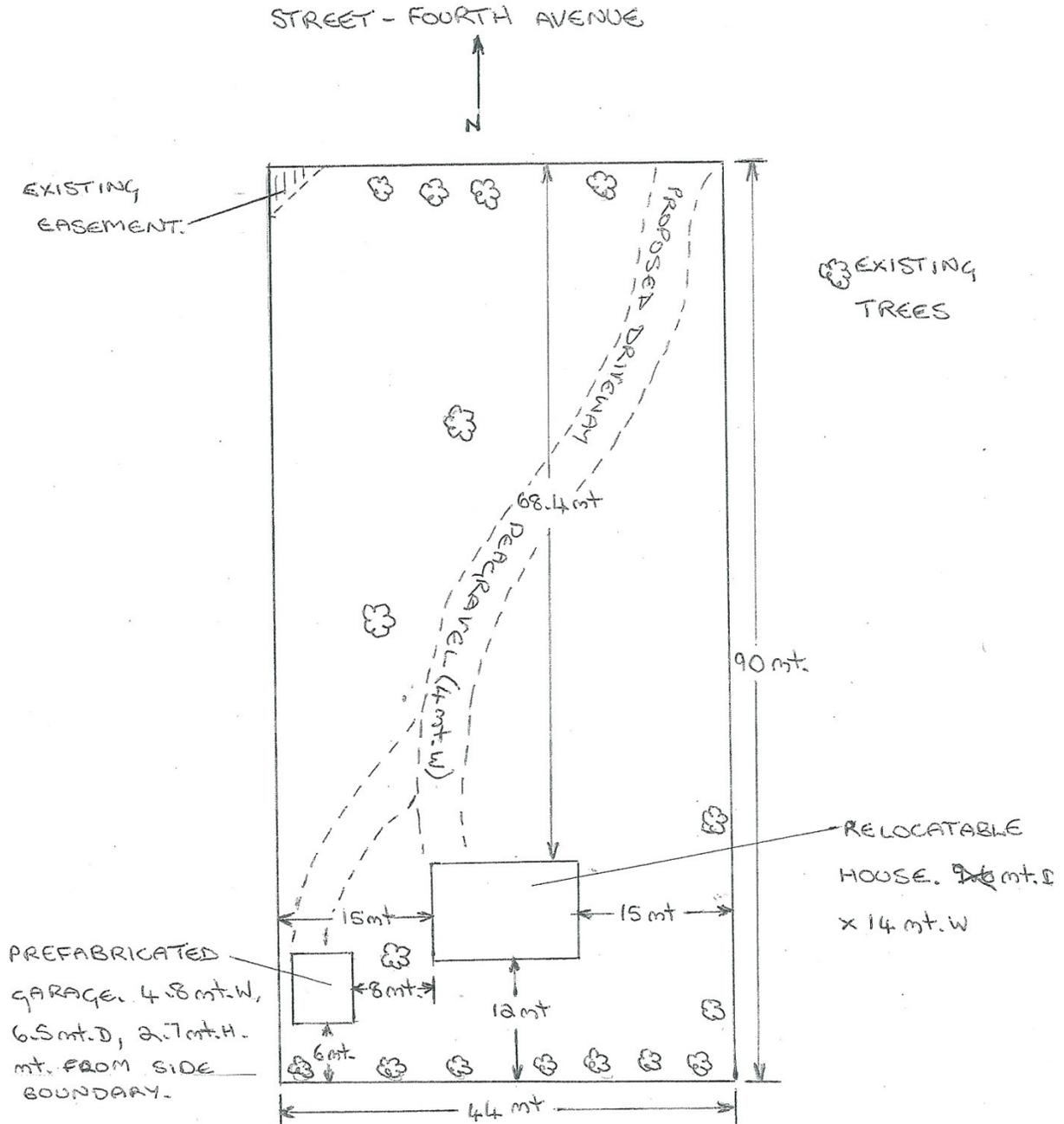
endorsed plan(s) shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;

- b. Any additions to or change of use of any part of the building or land (not the subject of this approval) requires further application and development approval for that use/addition;**
- c. A building permit shall be issued by the local government prior to the commencement of any work on the site;**
- d. All stormwater is to be disposed of on-site to the specifications and approval of the local government;**
- e. Any soils disturbed or deposited on site shall be stabilised to the approval of the local government; and**
- f. The approved outbuilding is only to be used for general and vehicle storage purposes and minor maintenance upon vehicles housed therein to the approval of the Shire of Northampton and shall NOT be used for habitation, commercial or industrial purposes.**

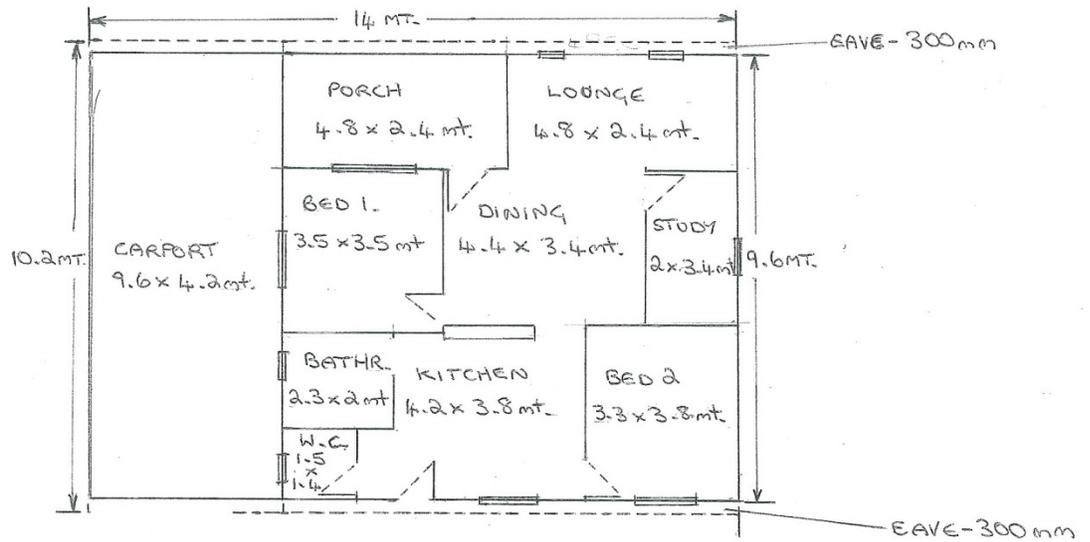
Advice Note

- 1. *If the development/use the subject of this approval is not substantially commenced within a period of 2 years, or another period specified in the approval after the date of determination, the approval will lapse and be of no further effect;***
- 2. *Where an approval has so lapsed, no development must be carried out without the further approval of the local government having first been sought and obtained;***
- 3. *If an applicant or owner is aggrieved by this determination there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2005 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of determination.***

Appendix 1. Site, floor and elevation plans



FLOOR PLAN, RELOCATABLE DWELLING (1:100 scale)
 FOR LOT 13 (ST. NO 3), FOURTH AVENUE, NORTHAMPTON 6535.

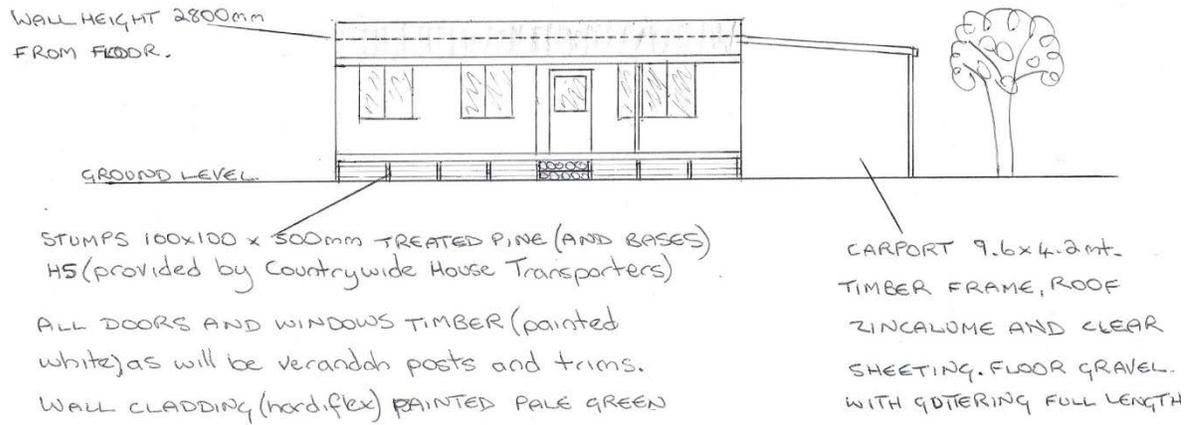


TIMBER FRAMED CLAD WITH HARDIFLEX (PAINTED). ROOF - CORRUGATED IRON.
 FLOOR - TIMBER, STOMPED AT MINIMUM 300MM FROM GROUND ON 'H5' 100x100mm (BY
 COUNTRYWIDE HOUSE TRANSPORTERS AND ERECTORS) PINE WITH ANTCAPS (METAL).

Road facing aspect (North)

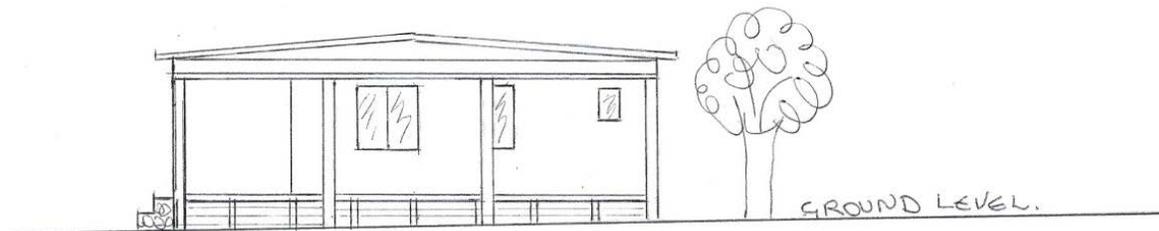
PROPOSED FRONT ELEVATION (SCALE 1:100)

LOT 13 (N^o 31) FOURTH AVENUE, NORTHAMPTON 6535.

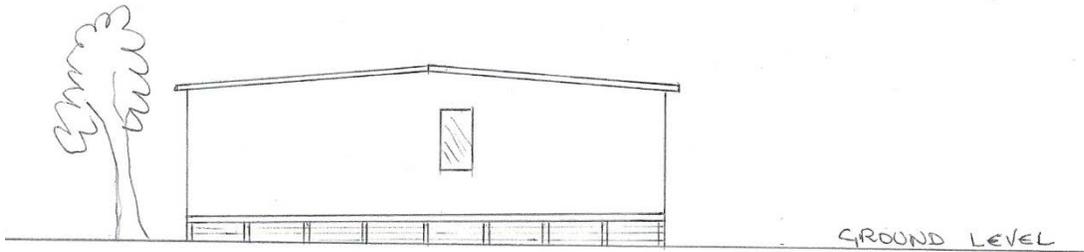


LANDSCAPING: BOUNDARY TREES (EXISTING). NATIVE PLANTS TO FRONT - NO GARDEN BEDS, RETAINING WALLS USING NATURAL GROUND (CONTOUR).

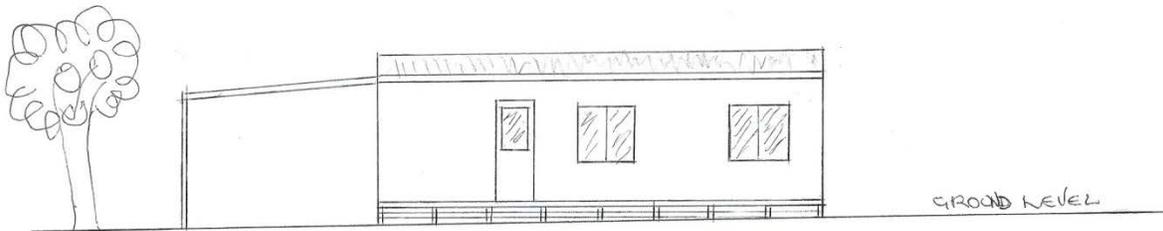
West



East



South



Appendix 2. Photographs of existing dwelling (showing existing asbestos sheeting to be removed prior to relocation)





Appendix 3. Photographs of outbuilding to be removed and reconstructed on Lot 13



Appendix 4. Letter from the application requesting rescission of D/A 2016-046 and the associated Statutory Declaration

9.1.2017

I Cheryl Williams, wish to
rescind the Statutory
Declaration and planning
approval for 2016-046. For
a single dwelling.

Now intend to purchase a
relocatable home, and will be
submitting a planning application
forthwith.

Cheryl Williams


6.3.2 DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PANEL - NOMINATIONS

FILE REFERENCE:	10.4.1
DATE OF REPORT:	9 February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Kathryn Jackson – Consulting Planner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe – Chief Executive Officer
APPENDICES:	Nil.

AUTHORITY / DISCRETION:

Advocacy *when Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.*

SUMMARY:

The Department of Planning has written to all Local Governments seeking nominations for 2 Development Assessment Panel members and 2 alternate members (4 in total) to sit on the Mid-West/Gascoyne Joint Development Assessment Panel (JDAP).

BACKGROUND:

On 24 March 2011 the Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 ('the Regulations') commenced operation. As a key component of planning reform in Western Australia, Development Assessment Panels (DAPs) are intended to enhance planning expertise in decision making by improving the balance between technical advice and local knowledge.

The Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Order 2015, published on 24th July 2015, amalgamates the original nine regional Joint Development Assessment Panels (JDAPs) into three regional JDAPs covering the northern, central and southern areas of Western Australia.

District areas in the previous Goldfields-Esperance, Mid-West and Wheatbelt JDAP will be amalgamated into the newly established Mid-West/Wheatbelt JDAP and would consist of 5 members that would determine received applications:

- Chairperson (a specialist member);
- 2 specialist members;
- 2 local government representatives from the relevant Local Government;

- 1 specialist member proxy*;
- 1 local government proxy from each local government*.

(*the proxies will only be used when there is failure to reach a quorum. This being the Presiding Member and any two members being in attendance irrespective of whether they are specialist members or Local Government members)

On 4 January 2017 the Department of Planning advised as follows:

“As you may be aware, DAP member appointments expire on 26 April 2017.

Members whose term has expired will be eligible for re-consideration at this time. Under regulation 26 of the Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 (DAP Regulations), your local council is requested to nominate four elected members of the Council, comprising two local members and two alternate local members to sit on your respective DAP as required.

Nominations are required to be received by 28 February 2017.

Following receipt of all local government nominations, the Minister for Planning will consider and appoint nominees for up to a three-year term, expiring on 26 April 2020. All appointed local members will be placed on the local government member register and advised of DAP training dates and times. It is a mandatory requirement, pursuant to the DAP regulations, that all DAP members attend training before they can sit on a DAP and determine applications. Local government members who have previously undertaken training are not required to attend further training, but are encouraged to attend refresher training.

When selecting nominees, the Council should consider that local government elections may result in a change to DAP membership if current councillors, who are DAP members, are not re-elected. If members are not re-elected, the local government will need to re-nominate for the Minister’s consideration. DAP members are entitled to be paid for their attendance at DAP meetings and training, unless they fall within a class of persons excluded from payment. Further details can be found in the Premier’s Circular – State Government Boards and Committees Circular (2010/02).”

Under regulation 26 of the Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 (DAP Regulations), Council has been requested to nominate four elected members of the Council, comprising two local members and two alternate local members to sit on the DAP on an as required basis in the event that the Shire receives a DAP application.

For the last term (2015-2017) the Shire of Northampton nominated to not have any representatives on the JDAP.

Although applications that are required to be determined by a DAP are not very commonplace for a rural Shire such as the Shire of Northampton it is recommended that Council nominate representatives for the JDAP as is it considered that having local councillors representing their community on large building and infrastructure projects is important in providing local knowledge and context to applications. There is potential for further renewable energy applications to be received in the coming year so it is considered timely that Council would make itself available to be part of the JDAP process.

COMMUNITY & GOVERNMENT CONSULTATION:

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Regulation 8(1)(b) of the Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 requires that any application that is required to be assessed by a DAP cannot be determined by the Local Government. Local Governments charge an application fee under Regulation 48A, although they will not be the determining body for DAP applications, as it will be the responsibility of the Local Government to undertake the assessment of the application.

Applicants will be required to make payment of a DAP fee in addition to the Local Government Application Fee.

The financial threshold for activating a mandatory DAP is when the estimated cost of development is \$10million or more (except for the City of Perth where it is \$20million). Applicants have the option of requesting that a DAP assess the application where the total development value is between \$2million and \$10million (between \$2million and \$20million in the City of Perth). Local Governments also have the option of resolving by absolute majority to delegate applications for

developments of between \$2million and \$10million value to a DAP for determination if they so choose.

All DAP members, except those not entitled to receive sitting fees, will be paid sitting fees on a sessional basis. The presiding member will be paid \$500 per session, and all other members will be paid \$400 per session (and travel allowances). Schedule 2 of the Regulations that outlines the Fees for DAP members was previously provided to Councillors with the 15 October 2011 Agenda, and a complete copy of the Regulations can be viewed on the Western Australian legislation database website.

The Regulations provide that travelling costs that DAP members incur when attending meetings are to be paid to all DAP members, including accommodation and airfares. These costs are to be paid as set out in the current Public Sector Commissioner's Circular on this matter (*2009/20 Reimbursement of Travel Expenses for Members of Government Boards and Committees*). For the avoidance of doubt, all DAP members, including those not entitled to be paid sitting fees, will be entitled for reimbursement for these out-of-pocket expenses.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Planning & Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011

DAP members will be bound by similar requirements regarding their conduct as Local Government Councillors, for example:

- all DAP members will be required to declare any direct or indirect pecuniary interest in a matter, before the meeting on that application commences;
- DAP members will not be permitted to disclose or make improper use of information that they acquire during their time as a member;
- DAP members will be prevented from accepting "prohibited" gifts in all circumstances, and will be permitted to accept other types of gifts ("notifiable" gifts) as long as they notify the Department of Planning;
- Members will be required to comply with the DAP Code of Conduct developed by the Department of Planning; and
- No DAP member will be permitted to make a statement regarding the competence or honesty of a Local Government employee or public sector employee.

For a copy of the Code of conduct please follow this link:

<http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/daps/data/publications/Guidances%20Notes%20-%20Code%20of%20Conduct%20-%20Standing%20Orders/Code%20of%20Conduct.pdf>

For a copy of the Standing Orders please following this link:

<http://www.planning.wa.gov.au/daps/data/publications/Guidances%20Notes%20-%20Code%20of%20Conduct%20-%20Standing%20Orders/Standing%20Orders.pdf>

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

It is documented by the State Government that DAP's provide the following:

“Development assessment panels are a mix of independent experts and elected representatives, created to be the decision making body for development applications. These panels will have the power to determine applications for development approval, instead of the relevant decision making authority, for development of a certain class and value. The objectives of the proposed development assessment panel model are to:

- streamline the determination process for particular types of development applications, by eliminating the requirement for dual approval under both the local and region schemes;*
- involve independent technical experts in the determination process;*
- encourage an appropriate balance between independent professional advice and local representation in decision-making for significant projects; and*
- reduce the number of complex development applications being determined by local governments, to allow local governments to focus their resources on strategic planning.”*

The Regulations were formulated with the assistance of a working group comprising representatives from WALGA, the Property Council and the Planning Institute of Western Australia. The introduction of DAP's was opposed by many Local Governments as it was considered that they could:

- slow the planning system in Western Australia;
- be less democratic than the current Local Government process;
- be more open to corruption than the current Local Government system;
- lead to expensive and unworkable outcomes;
- not lead to better informed decision making;
- add financial burden to Local Governments;
- lead to increased fees and charges for landowners and developers;
- make the response to appeal process unworkable;
- disadvantage the regions; and
- reduce local input and representation.

The operation and performance of DAP's is an issue that the Shire should continue to monitor and take issue through WALGA with if dissatisfied. It is noted that the performance of DAPs was an issue widely debated at the 2016 WALGA Annual General Meeting.

COMMENT:

Under regulation 26 of the Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 (DAP Regulations), Council has been requested to nominate four elected members of the Council, comprising two local members and two alternate local members to sit on the JDAP on an as required basis in the event that the Shire receives a DAP application.

Local Governments have until 28 February, 2017 to submit their nominations for 2 DAP members and 2 alternate members.

All appointed local members will be placed on the local government member register and advised of DAP training dates and times. It is a mandatory requirement, pursuant to the DAP regulations, that all DAP members attend training before they can sit on a DAP and determine applications. Local government members who have previously undertaken training are not required to attend further training, but are encouraged to attend refresher training.

It is proposed that DAPs would operate as follows:

- meetings will be conducted in a place open to the public;
- a person who has made a submission during the advertising period will be permitted to make a presentation to the DAP;
- in some circumstances, the public may be excluded from a meeting where the application contains commercial information of a confidential nature or information about the personal affairs of a person;
- Code of Conduct will be in place for DAP Members to adhere to;
- a record of meetings and voting outcomes by individual DAP members will be kept and made available to the public via websites;
- annual report will be required by the Department for Planning;
- professional staff from the relevant Local Government will prepare a report and recommendation on the development application for the DAP's consideration in making its determination;
- the planning officer will be required to attend the DAP to present the application and provide clarity on the assessment report;
- secretariat support for the DAP will be provided by the relevant Local Governments on a six monthly rotational basis;
- these duties will include preparing agendas, advertising meetings, organising meetings, taking minutes and publicising meeting outcomes;
- the Chairperson's sessional sitting fee will be higher than the other members to reflect the responsibilities of this role;
- a quorum for the DAP's is proposed to be three members which will be comprised of at least the chair, 1 Local Government member and 1 independent specialist member; &
- meeting frequency is proposed to be determined by the individual DAP, meeting frequency will be based on the number of applications submitted for consideration.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: No

CONCLUSION:

That Council nominates 4 Councillors to sit as representatives on the Mid-West/Gascoyne Joint Development Assessment Panel.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.2

That Council submit to the Minister of Planning the following Local Government nominations to serve upon the Mid-West/Gascoyne Joint Development Assessment Panel:

Councillor _____ (member); and

Councillor _____ (member).

Councillor _____ (alternate member/proxy); and

Councillor _____ (alternate member/proxy).

6.3.3 SUMMARY OF PLANNING INFORMATION ITEMS

DATE OF REPORT: 8 February 2017
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Debbie Carson–Planning Officer

COMMENT:

The following informs Council of the various planning items (including delegated approvals) that have been dealt with since last reported to Council. Further information regarding any of the items can be obtained from the Planning Officer.

REF	APPLICANT	LOCATION	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT / USE	DATE
067	Leo Ledger	LOT 85 (NO. 45) DARWINIA DRIVE, KALBARRI	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL	9 December 2016
068	Telstra	130 TREVENSON ROAD, OGILVIE	PROPOSED TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE (MONOPOLE AND ANTENNA MOUNT)	13 December 2016
069	Jeannette Traill	LOT 6 (NO. 60) GANTHEAUME CRESCENT, KALBARRI	PROPOSAL FOR A HOME BUSINESS – BEAUTY THERAPY SERVICE	13 December 2016
070	Building Lines	LOT 242 (NO. 12) PERSOONIA STREET, KALBARRI	PROPOSED SINGLE DWELLING – RELOCATED BUILDING	16 December 2016 Ordinary Meeting
071	RJ & SL Reynolds	LOT 12 (NO. 5) GLANCE STREET, HORROCKS	PROPOSED EXTENSIONS TO CARETAKER'S RESIDENCE	20 December 2016
072	Northampton Road Transport	LOTS 5 (NO. 22) AND 12 (NO. 18) GWALLA STREET, NORTHAMPTON	PROPOSED EXTENSION OF NON-CONFORMING USE (STORAGE OF SAND AND OTHER MATERIALS)	16 December 2016 Ordinary Meeting

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.3.3

For Council Information

6.4.1	ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT	2
6.4.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – DECEMBER 2016	12
6.4.2	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – JANUARY 2017	34
6.4.4	DRAFT BUDGET ITEM 2017-2018	54

6.4.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	10 February 2017
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Leanne Rowe/Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. List of Accounts

SUMMARY

Council to authorise the payments as presented.

BACKGROUND:

A list of payments submitted to Council on 17th February 2017, for confirmation in respect of accounts already paid or for the authority to those unpaid.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

A list of payments is required to be presented to Council as per section 13 of the Local Government Act (Financial Management Regulations 1996).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council Delegation F02 allows the CEO to make payments from the Municipal and Trust accounts. These payments are required to be presented to Council each month in accordance with Financial Management Regulations 13 (1) for recording in the minutes.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.1

That Municipal Fund Cheques 21097 to 21144 inclusive totalling \$119,089.97, Municipal EFT payments numbered EFT15870 to EFT16028 inclusive totalling \$1,213,804.28, Trust Fund Cheques 2183 to 2190, totalling \$2,900.00, Direct Debit payments numbered GJ0603 to GJ0712 inclusive totalling \$528,678.30 be passed for payment and the items therein be declared authorised expenditure.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
21097	05-12-2016	SCOTT REYNOLDS	RATE REFUND	1000.00
21098	08-12-2016	GARRY DUNGATE	HAMPTON GARDENS INSTALL STEPS	6556.00
21099		CANCELLED		
21100	09-12-2016	DALE MAVER	35 YEARS SERVICE	1000.00
21101	09-12-2016	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	1432.70
21102	09-12-2016	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	3567.29
21103	09-12-2016	WATER CORPORATION	WATER USE & SERVICE CHARGES	12151.66
21104	09-12-2016	LYNN FLANNERY	RATE REFUND	200.00
21105	13-12-2016	GLOBAL AG PROPERTIES 11 AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	RATE REFUND	1623.75
21106	13-12-2016	WILLIAMS & HUGHES	REGISTRATION OF LEASE	165.80
21107	14-12-2016	SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON	VEHICLE LICENCE	1550.90
21108	14-12-2016	YAMMA HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RATE REFUND	91.31
21109	16-12-2016	L E CORLETT	RATE REFUND	600.00
21110	16-12-2016	DES STANICH	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	1267.44
21111	16-12-2016	TERRY CARSON	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	2045.72
21112	16-12-2016	DESMOND PIKE	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	1300.00
21113	16-12-2016	SANDRA STOCK-STANDEN	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	1296.56
21114	16-12-2016	MALCOLM SCOTT	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	4120.00
21115	16-12-2016	CRAIG SIMKIN	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	13727.44
21116		CANCELLED		
21117	19-12-2016	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE	229.35
21118	19-12-2016	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU	2621.40
21119	19-12-2016	HAZELL PLUMBING	PLUMBING	229.90
21120	19-12-2016	MARINA HOME & LEISURE	KEY CUT	19.50
21121	19-12-2016	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	143.70
21122	19-12-2016	SENIORS RECREATION COUNCIL	SENIORS WEEK EVENT	120.00
21123	19-12-2016	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	244.95
21124	19-12-2016	NATHAN WATSON CARPENTRY	REPLACE WIND DAMAGED FENCE	1586.94



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
21125	21-12-2016	WS & DK HENVILLE	RATE REFUND	5658.46
21126	23-12-2016	GARRY DUNGATE	HAMPTON GARDENS - PAVING TO STAIRS	924.00
21127	04-01-2017	PETTY CASH - NORTHAMPTON	PETTY CASH RECOUP	149.95
21128	06-01-2017	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	1128.51
21129	06-01-2017	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	3218.85
21130	16-01-2017	PETTY CASH - KALBARRI	PETTY CASH RECOUP	91.20
21131	17-01-2017	AUSTRALIA POST	POSTAGE	677.94
21132	17-01-2017	CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON	REFUSE DISPOSAL - MERU	12202.25
21133	17-01-2017	GERALDTON MOWER & REPAIR SPECIALISTS	PARTS	325.60
21134	17-01-2017	KALBARRI MEN'S SHED INC	CONTRIBUTION - HOUSE NUMBERS	5000.00
21135	17-01-2017	KALBARRI CABINETS & SUPPLIES	RSL LAMINEX TO BENCH TOPS/SPLASH	1500.00
21136	17-01-2017	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	2933.18
21137	18-01-2017	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	13561.96
21138		CANCELLED		
21139	30-01-2017	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN PLANNING COMM	SUBDIV APP - LOT 6603 NWCH BINNU	3121.00
21140	01-02-2017	SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON	FLOAT LUCKY BAY	200.00
21141	01-02-2017	SYNERGY	ELECTRICITY CHARGES	7754.10
21142	01-02-2017	ALINTA ENERGY	GAS CHARGES	178.65
21143	01-02-2017	TELSTRA	TELEPHONE CHARGES	1416.36
21144	01-02-2017	PETTY CASH - NORTHAMPTON	PETTY CASH RECOUP	155.65
				<u>\$119,089.97</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFERS – MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT15870	07-12-2016	P S CHESTER & SON	PIONEER HOMES PROGRESS CLAIM NO 1	260185.20
EFT15871	15-12-2016	HAYLEY BAIKIE	NCCA REIMB REFRESH	319.94
EFT15872	15-12-2016	GLENN BANGAY	REIMB UNIFORMS	677.94
EFT15873	15-12-2016	NEIL BROADHURST	REIMB TELSTRA	103.25
EFT15874	15-12-2016	ROBERT MCKENZIE	ANIMAL EUTHANASIA	740.00
EFT15875	15-12-2016	CENTREL PTY LTD	FUEL PURCHASES	3557.32
EFT15876	15-12-2016	MARTIN PARKER	REIMB GLASSES	287.50
EFT15877	15-12-2016	HAYLEY JANE PIERCE	NCCA REIMB WORKING WITH CHILDREN	83.00
EFT15878	19-12-2016	ABROLHOS ELECTRICS	PT GREG HALL SWITCHBOARD, ELECTRICAL	2827.55
EFT15879	19-12-2016	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUST PTY LTD	PARTS	1575.00
EFT15880	19-12-2016	AMAZZINI & SON	PAVERS	1036.80
EFT15881	19-12-2016	BIN BOMB PTY LTD	BIN BOMB DEODERANT PELLETES	329.89
EFT15882	19-12-2016	BOSTON CONTRACTING	CHILIMONY/OGILVIE WATER CART HIRE	4127.75
EFT15883	19-12-2016	JUPPS CARPETS & CERAMICS PTY LTD	HCC ROLLER BLINDS	1250.00
EFT15884	19-12-2016	CATWEST PTY LTD	GILGAI CARPARK ASPHALT WORKS	31220.20
EFT15885	19-12-2016	CHAPMAN ANIMAL HOSPITAL	STERILISATION SUBSIDY	20.00
EFT15886	19-12-2016	MIDWEST CHEMICAL & PAPER	CLEANING PRODUCTS	457.62
EFT15887	19-12-2016	CLARKSON FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT	153.87
EFT15888	19-12-2016	COASTAL PLUMBING & GAS FITTING	SALLYS TREE - PLUMBING	5320.70
EFT15889	19-12-2016	BOC GASES AUSTRALIA LTD	INDUSTRY GASES	65.04
EFT15890	19-12-2016	STAPLES	P/COPIER MTCE	56.10
EFT15891	19-12-2016	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	229.41
EFT15892	19-12-2016	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	PARTS	609.21
EFT15893	19-12-2016	ECO-FLORA CRANE, TRUCK & EXCAVATOR SERVICES	KAL COURTS - PLANT HIRE EARTHWORKS	2460.00
EFT15894	19-12-2016	GANTHEAUME BAY ELECTRICAL	KALBARRI COURT LIGHTING - PROG CLAIM 1	48375.80
EFT15895	19-12-2016	GEORGE GIUDICE PAVING	GILGAI/HACKNEY INSTALL PAVING	9984.15

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT15896	19-12-2016	ATOM SUPPLY	BARRIER MESH	93.32
EFT15897	19-12-2016	GERALDTON & MIDWEST SECURITY SERVICES	SECURITY SYSTEM	771.40
EFT15898	19-12-2016	GREAT NORTHERN RURAL SERVICES	RETIC CONTROLLER	440.03
EFT15899	19-12-2016	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLY	FUEL PURCHASES	26179.76
EFT15900	19-12-2016	HASLEBYS HARDWARE SUPPLIES	VALVE, RETIC, HUNTER SPRINKLERS	3038.91
EFT15901	19-12-2016	C + J HANSON PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	LUCKY STORMWATER, PUMPS, HWS, GAS	9773.11
EFT15902	19-12-2016	J R & A HERSEY	PLANT FIT LIGHT BAR, BEACON	908.60
EFT15903	19-12-2016	HILLE, THOMPSON & DELFOS	BIG RIVER RANCH KALB - SDIV GUIDE AMEND	165.00
EFT15904	19-12-2016	MAC HOLT	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	980.00
EFT15905	19-12-2016	HOSEXPRESS	HOSE	353.80
EFT15906	19-12-2016	JASON SIGNMAKERS	LUCKY BAY SIGNS	938.69
EFT15907	19-12-2016	JMH MECHANICAL SERVICES	PLANT REPAIRS	3917.47
EFT15908	19-12-2016	KALBARRI EXPRESS FREIGHT	FREIGHT	499.39
EFT15909	19-12-2016	KALBARRI WAREHOUSE	SOLENOID, RETIC,	598.50
EFT15910	19-12-2016	KALBARRI CARRIERS	FREIGHT - PAVERS	1155.00
EFT15911	19-12-2016	KALBARRI AUTO ELECTRICS	PLANT ELECTRICAL	742.90
EFT15912	19-12-2016	KALBARRI PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL	660.00
EFT15913	19-12-2016	KALBARRI SIGNS	INSTALL SIGN FRONT ALLEN CENTRE	268.00
EFT15914	19-12-2016	SHANE KRAKOUER	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	2266.00
EFT15915	19-12-2016	KALBARRI SITEWORKS	KAL FLOATING JETTY - CONC RAMP, WORKS	5203.23
EFT15916	19-12-2016	LAND INSIGHTS	REVIEW COASTAL STRATEGY STAGE 2	17490.00
EFT15917	19-12-2016	MIDWEST KERBING	GILGAI CARPARK KERBING	4268.00
EFT15918	19-12-2016	MIDWEST FINANCIAL	ACCOUNTING SERVICES	2200.00
EFT15919	19-12-2016	MJB INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	HACKNEY/CHILIMONY CULVERT PRODUCTS	17908.00
EFT15920	19-12-2016	MOORE STEPHENS	FINAL 15/16 AUDIT	10384.20
EFT15921	19-12-2016	NORTHAMPTON IGA & LIQUOR STORE	REFRESHMENTS, GOODS	323.85
EFT15922	19-12-2016	NORTHAMPTON AUTO ELECTRICS	PLANT REPAIR AIRCON	456.50

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT15923	19-12-2016	NORTHAMPTON PHARMACY	FLY REPELLANT	291.00
EFT15924	19-12-2016	CLEANPAK TOTAL SOLUTIONS	CLEANING PRODUCTS	973.90
EFT15925	19-12-2016	OPTEON (MID WEST WA) PTY LTD	VALUATION PT LOT 101 GLANCE ST HCKS	2850.00
EFT15926	19-12-2016	REPEAT PLASTICS WA	PREMIER SLIMLINE TABLE/BENCH	1864.37
EFT15927	19-12-2016	REV DESIGN	KVC DESIGN ARTWORK SET UP	1309.00
EFT15928	19-12-2016	SONIC CUT	KVC WELCOME TO KALBARRI LETTERING SET	568.00
EFT15929	19-12-2016	STAR TRACK EXPRESS	FREIGHT	75.88
EFT15930	19-12-2016	STEVES TYRE & MECHANICAL	PUNCTURE REPAIR	33.00
EFT15931	19-12-2016	ROSLYN SUCKLING	COUNCILLOR FEES DEC 2016	1795.32
EFT15932	19-12-2016	THURKLE'S EARTHMOVING & MAINTENANCE PTY LTD	DOZER HIRE - PUSH UP GRAVEL	10164.00
EFT15933	19-12-2016	2V NET IT SOLUTIONS	COMPTER MTCE	200.00
EFT15934	19-12-2016	TOX FREE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	RES/COMM REFUSE COLLECTION	31980.82
EFT15935	19-12-2016	TUNCOAT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	HARDFACING MOWER DECK	4840.00
EFT15936	19-12-2016	LANDGATE	VALUATION EXPENSES	306.77
EFT15937	19-12-2016	WESTRAC EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	PARTS	1712.14
EFT15938	19-12-2016	NORTHAMPTON TYRES	6 TYRES	2362.00
EFT15939	19-12-2016	WOODCOCK CT & L	BOLLARDS, STOCKLOCK - PINE RAIL REPLACEMENT	4216.69
EFT15940	22-12-2016	HAYLEY BAIKIE	NCCA REIMB IINET	185.00
EFT15941	22-12-2016	GLENN BANGAY	REIMB WESTNET	79.95
EFT15942	22-12-2016	LARRI ELLISS	NCCA REIMB STAFF GIFTS	143.00
EFT15943	22-12-2016	FLICK ANTICIMEX PTY LTD	ABLUTION/SANITARY FEES	1566.82
EFT15944	22-12-2016	NORTHAMPTON BOWLING CLUB	2016 XMAS FUNCTION REFRESHMENTS	4367.00
EFT15945	20-12-2016	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	NOV 2016 BAS	6150.00
EFT15946	12-01-2017	AUSRECORD	STATIONERY	198.00
EFT15947	12-01-2017	GLENN BANGAY	REIMB UNIFORMS	180.30
EFT15948	12-01-2017	FLEUR BEERE	RELIEF CLEANING	350.00
EFT15949	12-01-2017	PAUL CLARKE (CLARKE'S BRICKPAVING)	HCC PAVING	5599.00

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT15950	12-01-2017	RIC DAVEY	ANIMAL EUTHANASIA	540.00
EFT15951	12-01-2017	LB & BJ RYAN	REIMB DODO LINE RENTAL	159.60
EFT15952	12-01-2017	WA PLANNING & LOGISTICS	PLANNING ASSISTANCE NOV & DEC 2016	12352.50
EFT15953	17-01-2017	ABROLHOS ELECTRICS	WIRE UP SPLIT AIRCON IN OFFICE	383.79
EFT15954	17-01-2017	ALAN CRAGAN BOBCAT & EXCAVATOR HIRE	BOBCAT/EXCAVATOR HIRE	3612.40
EFT15955	17-01-2017	KALBARRI IGA	GOODS	96.21
EFT15956	17-01-2017	ARROW BRONZE	NICHE WALL PLAQUE	644.48
EFT15957	17-01-2017	AUSTRAL MERCANTILE COLLECTIONS	LEGAL EXPENSES	138.60
EFT15958	17-01-2017	BATTERY MART	RETIC BATTERY	31.90
EFT15959	17-01-2017	BOSTON CONTRACTING	CHILIMONY WATER CART HIRE, & REFRESH	9551.85
EFT15960	17-01-2017	B P ROADHOUSE NORTHAMPTON	REFRESHMENTS, FUEL	807.63
EFT15961	17-01-2017	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES	PLANTER POTS - SEEDLINGS	36.58
EFT15962	17-01-2017	A REYNOLDS	CARPET CLEANING OFFICE & CHAMBER	682.00
EFT15963	17-01-2017	JUPPS CARPETS & CERAMICS PTY LTD	AGED CARE UNITS VINYL FLOOR TILES	1285.00
EFT15964	17-01-2017	CATWEST PTY LTD	EMULSION	572.00
EFT15965	17-01-2017	CENTRAL WEST PUMP SERVICE	NTON OVAL FITUP FOR NEW BORE	7548.20
EFT15966	17-01-2017	CLARKSON FREIGHTLINES	FREIGHT	94.92
EFT15967	17-01-2017	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LIMITED	CHILIMONY PADFOOT HIRE	3210.63
EFT15968	17-01-2017	BS & JA COCKRAM	LUCKY FAB H/RAILS,AIRCON BASE, W/BIRD	4859.83
EFT15969	17-01-2017	STAPLES	P/COPIER MTCE	548.69
EFT15970	17-01-2017	COURIER AUSTRALIA	FREIGHT	66.47
EFT15971	17-01-2017	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	PARTS	147.67
EFT15972	17-01-2017	ECO-FLORA CRANE, TRUCK & EXCAVATOR SERVICES	GRADE BEACH ACCES ROADS	1920.00
EFT15973	17-01-2017	GANTHEAUME BAY ELECTRICAL	HIRE TRENCHER	250.00
EFT15974	17-01-2017	GERALDTON BUILDING SERVICES & CABINETS	HCC COOL ROOM LOCKS	1265.00
EFT15975	17-01-2017	GERALDTON TROPHY CENTRE	XMAS FUNCTION BOWLS TROPHY	49.50
EFT15976	17-01-2017	GERALDTON AUTO WHOLESALERS	PLANT SERVICE	990.44

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT15977	17-01-2017	GREAT NORTHERN RURAL SERVICES	SOLENOID	152.82
EFT15978	17-01-2017	GOLDINGS PAVING CENTRE	HCC STEEL GREY PAVERS	5389.30
EFT15979	17-01-2017	GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLY	FUEL PURCHASES	16368.64
EFT15980	17-01-2017	HALAM HOME HANDYMAN SERVICES	REPAIR/REPLACE SPINKLER	100.48
EFT15981	17-01-2017	HASLEBYS HARDWARE SUPPLIES	LUCKY C/LINE, ANTENNA, TOOLS, HWARE	5445.46
EFT15982	17-01-2017	C + J HANSON PLUMBING CONTRACTORS	ANNUAL RPZ VALVE CHECK	1089.73
EFT15983	17-01-2017	TANYA HENKEL	HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICES	1014.87
EFT15984	17-01-2017	KALBARRI AUTO CENTRE	PUNCTURE REPAIR	22.00
EFT15985	17-01-2017	KALBARRI HARDWARE & BUILDING SUPPLIES	KERO, MASKING TAPE, PAINTS	1432.40
EFT15986	17-01-2017	KALBARRI MOTOR HOTEL	REFRESHMENTS	45.89
EFT15987	17-01-2017	KALBARRI B P SERVICE STATION	FUEL	152.00
EFT15988	17-01-2017	KALBARRI WAREHOUSE	BOLT CUTTER, BATTERY, RETIC, VALVE BOX	628.00
EFT15989	17-01-2017	KALBARRI LAWNMOWING SERVICE	LAWN MOWING	640.00
EFT15990	17-01-2017	KALBARRI NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY	69.35
EFT15991	17-01-2017	KALBARRI REFRIGERATION	REPAIR AIRCON	653.73
EFT15992	17-01-2017	KALBARRI SITEWORKS	KAL TENNIS COURTS - TIPPER/DIGGER HIRE	1870.00
EFT15993	17-01-2017	MACH 1 AUTO ONE	2016 PRADO FLOOR & DASH MAT	73.96
EFT15994	17-01-2017	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISING	513.15
EFT15995	17-01-2017	LGRCEU	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	291.00
EFT15996	17-01-2017	GERALDTON TOYOTA	2016 TOYOTA PRADO DSL	62745.02
EFT15997	17-01-2017	MITCHELL & BROWN	MOBILE PHONE	600.00
EFT15998	17-01-2017	CENTREL PTY LTD	FUEL PURCHASES	2062.64
EFT15999	17-01-2017	MOORE STEPHENS	AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING	440.00
EFT16000	17-01-2017	PACIFIC BRANDS WORKWEAR GROUP PTY LTD	UNIFORM	381.00
EFT16001	17-01-2017	NORTHAMPTON IGA & LIQUOR STORE	REFRESHMENTS, GOODS	271.97
EFT16002	17-01-2017	NORTHAMPTON NEWSAGENCY	STATIONERY, NEWSPAPERS	839.74
EFT16003	17-01-2017	NORTHAMPTON FAMILY STORE	UNIFORMS	439.50



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

EFT #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT16004	17-01-2017	MIDWEST SWEEPING CONTRACTORS	STREET SWEEPING	5413.65
EFT16005	17-01-2017	RPS AUSTRALIA WEST PTY LTD	CONSULTING - HORROCKS DWMS	28517.50
EFT16006	17-01-2017	SUN CITY PRINT & DESIGN	STATIONERY	600.00
EFT16007	17-01-2017	SECURITY CO	LUCKY BAY INVISIGARD SECURITY DOOR	3495.00
EFT16008	17-01-2017	SPALDING ELECTRICAL SERVICES	REPAIR HKS BBQ	121.00
EFT16009	17-01-2017	STEVES TYRE & MECHANICAL	4 TYRES	680.00
EFT16010	17-01-2017	MIDWEST AUTO GROUP	ADBLUE	15.07
EFT16011	17-01-2017	2V NET IT SOLUTIONS	COMPTER MTCE	200.00
EFT16012	17-01-2017	TOX FREE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	RES & COMM REFUSE COLLECTION	41297.45
EFT16013	17-01-2017	TRISSET BOSS PTY LTD	RATE INSTALMENT NOTICES	1166.00
EFT16014	17-01-2017	LANDGATE	MAPPING RECTIFIED AERIAL IMAGERY	820.85
EFT16015	17-01-2017	VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL GERALDTON	ELECTRICAL	473.00
EFT16016	17-01-2017	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD	ADVERTISING	848.00
EFT16017	17-01-2017	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	LOANS 153, 147, GFEE	28444.03
EFT16018	17-01-2017	WESTERN RESOURCE RECOVERY PTY LTD	PUMP OUT SEPTIC TANKS	2200.00
EFT16019	17-01-2017	WOODCOCK CT & L	WAN PIPELINE FITOUT/RETIC, H/WARE	5667.83
EFT16020	17-01-2017	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	DEC 2016 BAS	28663.00
EFT16021	19-01-2017	P S CHESTER & SON	PIONEER LODGE - CLAIM # 2	241620.50
EFT16022	19-01-2017	LYPA PTY LTD	SUBIACO CLIMBER, STEPPED LOG, CONCRETE SLIDE	19273.92
EFT16023	25-01-2017	NEIL BROADHURST	REIMB SYNERGY	720.00
EFT16024	25-01-2017	E & S KOPPENSTEINER	REIMB BENARA PLANTS	252.78
EFT16025	25-01-2017	ROBERT MCKENZIE	REIMB TELSTRA LINE RENTAL	50.00
EFT16026	01-02-2017	BORAL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS GROUP LTD	BIINU WEST PRIME & PRIMERSEAL STAGE 2	72207.30
EFT16027	01-02-2017	HOLLYWOOD TOUCH	REPLACEMENT PICKETS FOR FENCE	2580.00
EFT16028	01-02-2017	KOORI KIDS PTY LTD	2017 NAIDOC SCHOOL INITIATIVE	500.00
				\$1,213,804.28

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

TRUST FUND CHEQUES

Chq #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
2183	01-12-2016	DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING/INFAST	SPECIAL SERIES PLATE 43NR	200.00
2184	06-12-2016	NORTHAMPTON JUNIOR FOOTBALL CLUB	KIDSPORT	1190.00
2185	06-12-2016	KAYE SIMKIN	REFUND BUS BOND	200.00
2186	06-12-2016	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	KIDSPORT	150.00
2187	06-12-2016	WA COUNTRY BUILDERS	REFUND KERB DEPOSIT BA 1370	500.00
2188	14-12-2016	DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING/INFAST	SPECIAL SERIES PLATES 35NR	200.00
2189	05-01-2017	OLYMPIANS BASKETBALL CLUB	KIDSPORT	260.00
2190	06-01-2017	DEPARTMENT FOR PLANNING/INFAST	SPECIAL SERIES PLATES 76NR	200.00
				\$2,900.00

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

DIRECT DEBITS

Jnl #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
	1/12/2016	PAYROLL	FN/E 30/11/2016	83,674.00
	2/12/2016	CLICKSUPER	SUPERANNUATION FN/E 30/11/2016	19,195.49
	15/12/2016	PAYROLL	FN/E 14/12/2016	85,691.00
	16/12/2016	CLICKSUPER	SUPERANNUATION FN/E 14/12/2016	19,551.66
	22/12/2016	PAYROLL	FN/E 28/12/2016	86,354.00
	29/12/2016	CLICKSUPER	SUPERANNUATION FN/E 28/12/2016	19,311.02
GJ0603	31/12/2016	NAB BANK FEES	FEES	431.69
GJ0604	31/12/2016	BPOINT	FEES	180.03
GJ0605	31/12/2016	BPAY	FEES	95.92
GJ0606	31/12/2016	CEO CORPORATE CARD	WESTNET	104.94
			BANK CHARGES	9.00
			NR1 FUEL	325.02
			STAFF TRAINING FLIGHT	395.76
			TP SAT EXPENSES	1,697.08
			LUCKY BAY TOOLS, FUEL CAN, COMPRESS	640.77
				3,172.57
GJ0607	31/12/2016	DCEO CORPORATE CARD	BANK CHARGES	9.00
			CPA MEMBERSHIP	325.00
			LUCKY BAY PHONE	472.00
				806.00
GJ0608	31/12/2016	WESTNET	FEES	66.00
	12-01-17	PAYROLL	FN/E 11/01/2017	85,496.00
	16-01-17	CLICKSUPER	SUPERANNUATION FN/E 11/01/2017	18,596.26
	25-01-17	PAYROLL	FN/E 24/01/2017	83,889.00
	27-01-17	CLICKSUPER	SUPERANNUATION FN/E 24/01/2017	18,731.95
GJ0706	31-01-17	NAB BANK FEES	FEES	185.97
GJ0707	31-01-17	BPOINT	FEES	232.40



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
FINANCE REPORT – 17 FEBRUARY 2017

Jnl #	Date	Name	Description	Amount
GJ0708	31-01-17	BPAY CEO CORPORATE	FEEES	63.36
GJ0710	31-01-17	CARD	WESTNET	119.94
			BANK CHARGES	9.00
			GIFT VOUCHERS/CERT FRAMES	376.00
			XMAS FUNCTION REFRESHMENT	223.60
			REFRESHMENTS	102.00
			WATER CORP CHARGES	300.52
				1,131.06
GJ0711	31-01-17	DCEO CORPORATE CARD	BANK CHARGES	9.00
			STAFF TRAINING ACCOMM	677.00
			LUCKY BAY BATTERY CHARGER/BENCH	553.00
			MOBILE PHONE	460.00
			P274 FUEL	57.92
				1,756.92
GJ0712	31-01-17	WESTNET	FEEES	66.00
				\$ 528,678.30

6.4.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – DECEMBER 2016

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	10 January 2017
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. Monthly Financial Report for December 2016 2. Schedule Format provided as separate attachment (Appendix B)

SUMMARY

Council to adopt the draft monthly financial reports as presented.

BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Draft Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 December 2016 are attached, and include:

Compilation Report

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)

Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 3 Net Current Funding Position

Note 4 Cash and Investments

Note 5 Budget Amendments (as required)

Note 6 Receivables

Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves

Note 8	Capital Disposals
Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Total operating expenditure at 31st December 2016 is over budget by \$245,814 and capital expenditure is under budget by \$929,250 which is largely due to major capital works commencing later this financial year. It is anticipated that capital expenditure will converge with the budget as the year progresses and major capital projects are completed. The only capital works project that will not be undertaken this financial year is the Dual Use Pathway project along the Kalbarri foreshore due to the grant funding application not being successful.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996
Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.2

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 December 2016.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Compilation Report	
Monthly Summary Information	
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	
Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type	
Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding	
Statement of Budget Amendments	
Note 1	Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)
Note 2	Explanation of Material Variances
Note 3	Net Current Funding Position
Note 4	Cash and Investments
Note 5	Budget Amendments (presented as per budget review process)
Note 6	Receivables
Note 7	Cash Backed Reserves
Note 8	Capital Disposals
Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants and Contributions
Note 12	Trust
Appendix A	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (presented seperately)

Shire of Northampton

Compilation Report

For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34*.

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5.
No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 31 December 2016 of \$3,507,018.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

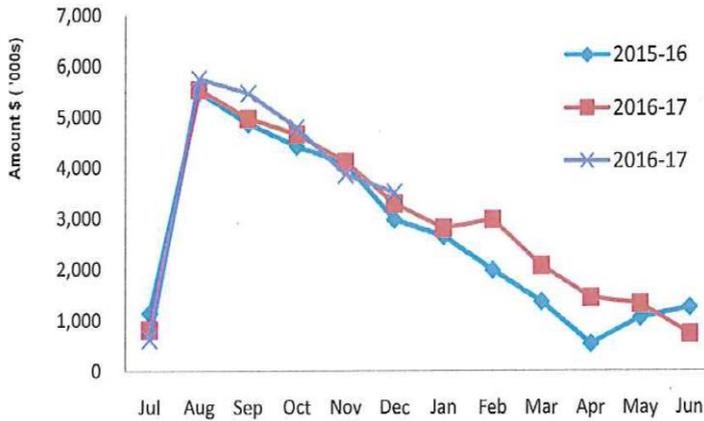
Preparation

Prepared by: Grant Middleton

Date prepared: 10/01/2017

Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Liquidity Over the Year (Refer Note 3)



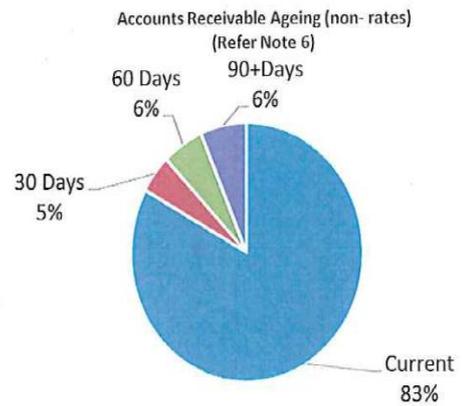
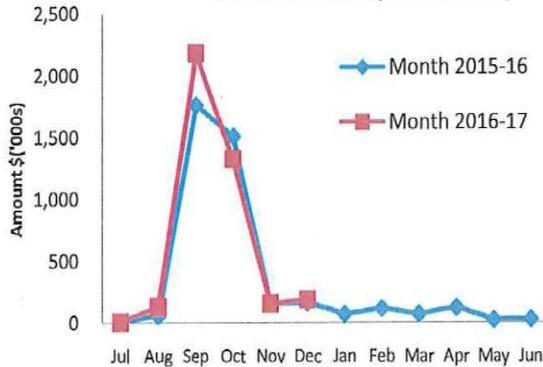
Cash and Cash Equivalents as at period end

Unrestricted	\$ 2,370,166
Restricted	<u>\$ 3,012,645</u>
	\$ 5,382,811

Receivables

Rates	\$ 816,907
Other	<u>\$ 93,593</u>
	\$ 910,501

Rates Receivable (Refer Note 6)

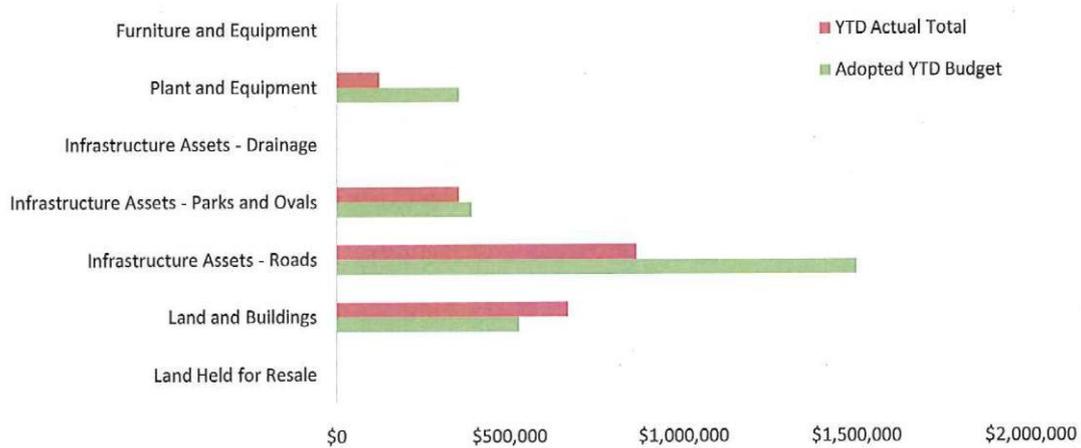


Comments

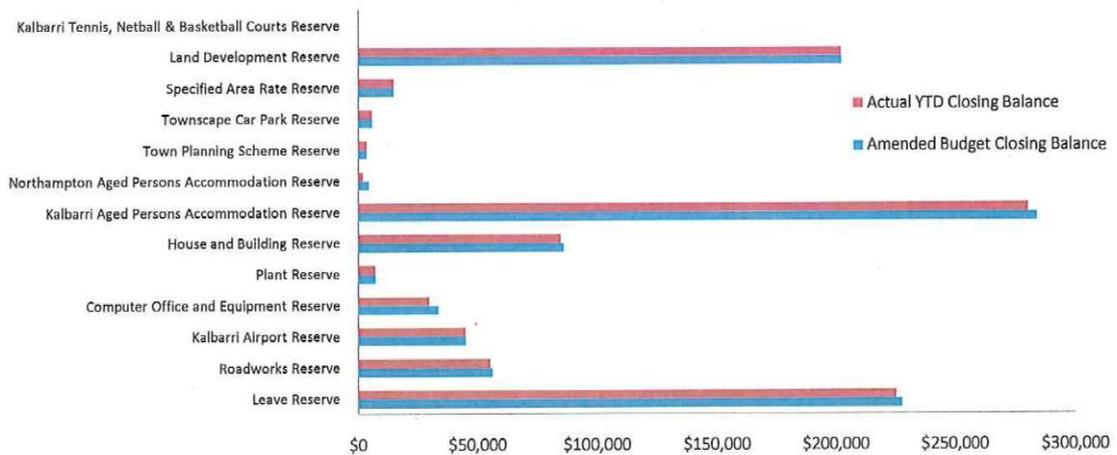
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Capital Expenditure Program YTD (Refer Note 13)



Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate (Refer Note 7)

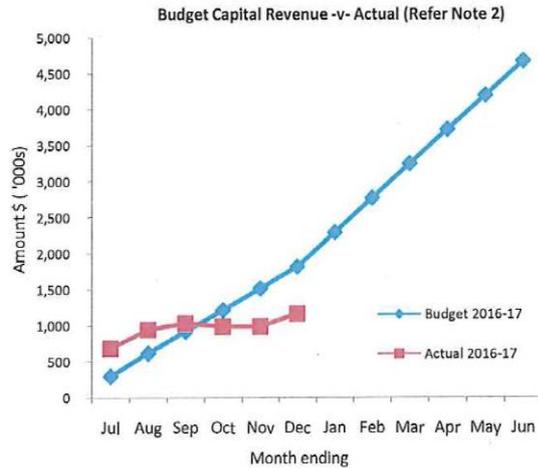
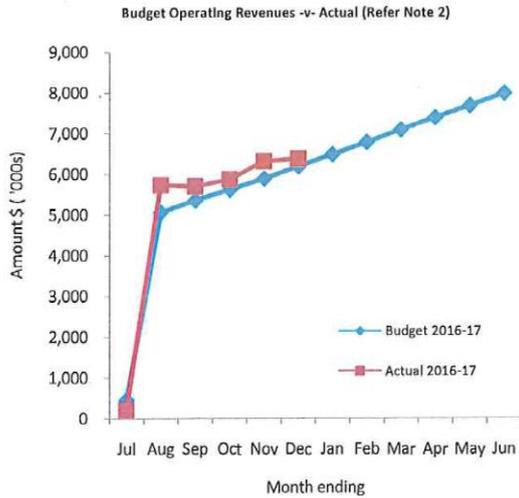


Comments

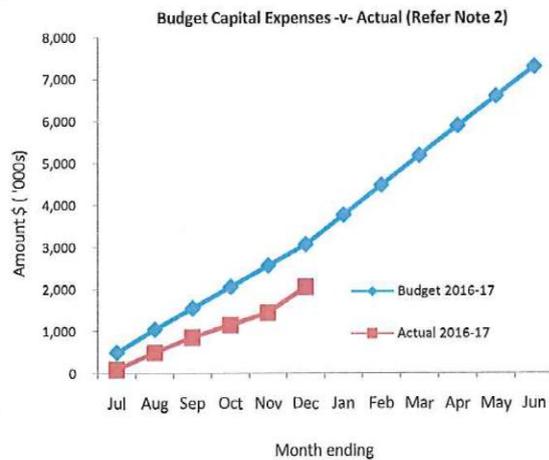
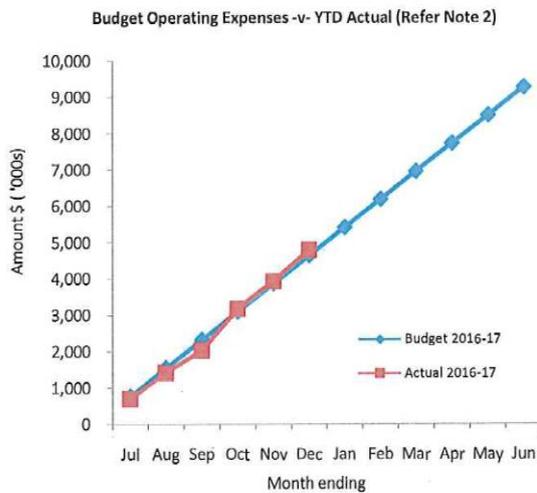
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Northampton
Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Revenues



Expenditure



Comments

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Operating Revenues						
Governance	50,200	25,086	33,395	8,309	33.12%	▲
General Purpose Funding	5,782,398	5,005,216	4,964,713	(40,503)	(0.81%)	▼
Law, Order and Public Safety	91,280	45,624	50,637	5,013	10.99%	▲
Health	52,500	26,244	18,052	(8,192)	(31.22%)	▼
Education and Welfare	195,585	97,776	120,555	22,779	23.30%	▲
Housing	33,196	16,596	18,979	2,383	14.36%	▲
Community Amenities	838,127	795,138	807,837	12,699	1.60%	▲
Recreation and Culture	45,750	22,848	23,971	1,123	4.92%	▲
Transport	167,210	164,096	188,799	24,703	15.05%	▲
Economic Services	167,745	83,850	88,351	4,501	5.37%	▲
Other Property and Services	123,818	61,884	60,667	(1,217)	(1.97%)	▼
Total Operating Revenue	7,547,809	6,344,358	6,375,955	31,597		▲
Operating Expense						
Governance	(834,493)	(405,375)	(495,757)	(90,382)	(22.30%)	▼
General Purpose Funding	(104,457)	(52,206)	(53,956)	(1,750)	(3.35%)	▼
Law, Order and Public Safety	(341,833)	(170,826)	(185,971)	(15,145)	(8.87%)	▼
Health	(205,562)	(102,726)	(99,966)	2,760	2.69%	▼
Education and Welfare	(245,937)	(122,910)	(146,340)	(23,430)	(19.06%)	▼
Housing	(115,122)	(57,474)	(64,888)	(7,414)	(12.90%)	▼
Community Amenities	(1,475,160)	(737,340)	(651,755)	85,585	11.61%	▼
Recreation and Culture	(1,627,590)	(813,420)	(949,774)	(136,354)	(16.76%)	▼
Transport	(4,028,696)	(1,935,270)	(2,026,751)	(91,481)	(4.73%)	▼
Economic Services	(278,173)	(139,038)	(175,531)	(36,493)	(26.25%)	▼
Other Property and Services	(40,508)	(20,166)	48,125	68,291	338.64%	▲
Total Operating Expenditure	(9,297,531)	(4,556,751)	(4,802,565)	(245,814)		
Funding Balance Adjustments						
Add back Depreciation	3,623,365	1,811,658	1,802,938	(8,720)	(0.48%)	▼
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	12,000	(1,000)	931	1,931	(193.15%)	▼
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	0	0	0		
Net Cash from Operations	1,885,643	3,598,265	3,377,260	(221,005)		
Capital Revenues						
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	3,776,775	1,536,096	1,141,457	(394,639)	(25.69%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	135,000	67,500	20,909	(46,591)	(69.02%)	▼
Total Capital Revenues	3,911,775	1,603,596	1,162,366	(441,230)		
Capital Expenses						
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	(2,306,030)	(525,684)	(667,650)	(141,966)	(27.01%)	▼
Infrastructure - Roads	(2,998,860)	(1,499,382)	(863,887)	635,495	42.38%	▲
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	(778,550)	(389,250)	(354,051)	35,199	9.04%	▲
Infrastructure - Footpaths	(432,840)	(216,408)	(45,313)	171,095	79.06%	▲
Infrastructure - Drainage	0	0	0	0		
Heritage Assets	0	0	0	0		
Plant and Equipment	(609,980)	(353,572)	(124,145)	229,427	64.89%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0		
Total Capital Expenditure	(7,126,260)	(2,984,296)	(2,055,046)	929,250		
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(3,214,485)	(1,380,700)	(892,680)	488,020		
Financing						
Proceeds from New Debentures	400,000	0	0	0		
Proceeds from Advances	0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	22,043	11,016	10,925	(91)	(0.83%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves	343,500	171,750	346,500	174,750	101.75%	▲
Advances to Community Groups	0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	(177,773)	(88,887)	(87,791)	1,096	1.23%	▲
Transfer to Reserves	(107,157)	(53,579)	(95,426)	(41,847)	(78.10%)	▼
Net Cash from Financing Activities	480,613	40,301	174,209	133,908		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(848,229)	2,257,866	2,658,789	400,923		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	848,229	848,229	848,229	0	0.00%	
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	3,106,095	3,507,018	400,923		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note	Adopted Budget	Adopted YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues						
9	\$ 4,206,481	\$ 4,184,764	\$ 4,205,236	\$ 20,472	0.49%	▲
				0		
11	2,066,265	1,113,570	1,123,808	10,238	0.92%	▲
	1,164,763	958,380	994,207	35,827	3.74%	▲
	110,300	87,644	50,937	(36,707)	(41.88%)	▼
	0	0	1,768	1,768		
8	0	0	0	0		
	7,547,809	6,344,358	6,375,955	31,597		▲
Operating Expense						
	(2,610,020)	(1,304,664)	(1,328,429)	(23,765)	(1.82%)	▼
	(2,131,893)	(1,065,558)	(1,126,904)	(61,346)	(5.76%)	▼
	(364,375)	(182,058)	(141,676)	40,382	22.18%	▼
	(3,623,365)	(1,811,658)	(1,802,938)	8,720	0.48%	▲
	(62,923)	(31,446)	(29,900)	1,546	4.92%	▲
	(220,260)	(109,908)	(225,285)	(115,377)	(104.98%)	▼
	(272,695)	(52,459)	(146,501)	(94,042)	(179.27%)	▼
8	(12,000)	1,000	(931)	(1,931)		
	(9,297,531)	(4,556,751)	(4,802,565)	(245,814)		
Funding Balance Adjustments						
	3,623,365	1,811,658	1,802,938	(8,720)	(0.48%)	▼
8	12,000	(1,000)	931	1,931	(193.15%)	
	0	0	0	0		
	1,885,643	3,598,265	3,377,260	(221,005)		
Capital Revenues						
11	3,776,775	1,536,096	1,141,457	(394,639)	(25.69%)	▼
8	135,000	67,500	20,909	(46,591)	(69.02%)	▼
	3,911,775	1,603,596	1,162,366	(441,230)		
Capital Expenses						
	0	0	0	0		
13	(2,306,030)	(525,684)	(667,650)	(141,966)	(27.01%)	▼
13	(2,998,860)	(1,499,382)	(863,887)	635,495	42.38%	▲
13	(778,550)	(389,250)	(354,051)	35,199	9.04%	▲
	(432,840)	(216,408)	(45,313)	171,095		
	0	0	0	0		
	0	0	0	0		
13	(609,980)	(353,572)	(124,145)	229,427	64.89%	▲
13	0	0	0	0		
	(7,126,260)	(2,984,296)	(2,055,046)	929,250		
	(3,214,485)	(1,380,700)	(892,680)	488,020		
Financing						
	400,000	0	0	0		
	0	0	0	0		
	22,043	11,016	10,925	(91)	(0.83%)	
7	343,500	171,750	346,500	174,750	101.75%	
	0	0	0	0		
10	(177,773)	(88,887)	(87,791)	1,096	1.23%	▲
7	(107,157)	(53,579)	(95,426)	(41,847)	(78.10%)	▼
	480,613	40,301	174,209	133,908		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing						
	(848,229)	2,257,866	2,658,789	400,923		
3	848,229	848,229	848,229	0	0.00%	
3	0	3,106,095	3,507,018	400,923		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

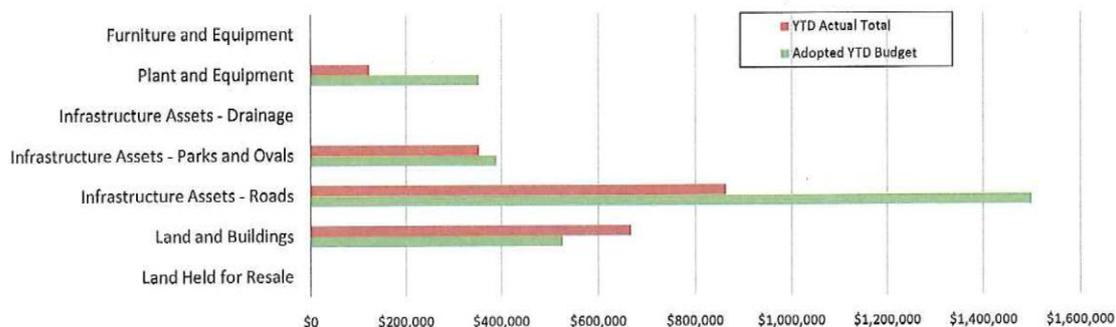
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD 31 12 2016				Variance (b) - (c)
		YTD Actual New /Upgrade/Renewal (a)	YTD Actual Total (b) = (a)	Adopted YTD Budget (c)	Amended Annual Budget	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	13	0	0	0		0
Land and Buildings	13	667,650	667,650	525,684		141,966
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	863,887	863,887	1,499,382		(635,495)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	13	45,313	45,313	216,408		(171,095)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	13	354,051	354,051	389,250		(35,199)
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	0	0	0		0
Plant and Equipment	13	124,145	124,145	353,572		(229,427)
Furniture and Equipment	13	0	0	0		0
Capital Expenditure Totals		2,055,046	2,055,046	2,984,296	0	(929,250)

Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	1,141,457	1,536,096	3,776,775	394,639
Borrowings	0	0	400,000	0
Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves				
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	-346,500	171,750	343,500	(518,250)
Own Source Funding - Operations	1,260,089	1,208,950	(4,655,275)	51,139
Capital Funding Total	2,055,046	2,984,296	0	(929,250)

Comments and graphs

Capital Expenditure Program YTD



Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES (> \$5,000)

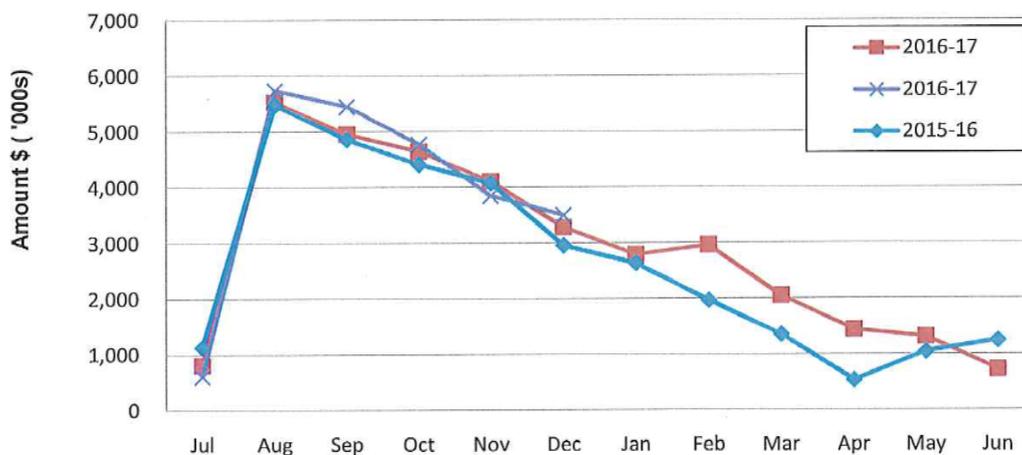
Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	8,309	33.12%	▲	Permanent	Var includes repayment of \$10,000 loan from NCCA
General Purpose Funding	(40,503)	(0.81%)	▼	Timing	Var due to discount allowed budget profile
Law, Order and Public Safety	5,013	10.99%	▲	Timing	Var due to advance quarterly ESL budget profile
Health	(8,192)	(31.22%)	▼	Timing	Reduced Health/Building billings
Education and Welfare	22,779	23.30%	▲	Permanent	Additional NCCA revenue compared to budget
Community Amenities	12,699	1.60%	▲	Timing	Var due to Industrial refuse fees budget profile
Transport	24,703	15.05%	▲	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Operating Expense					
Governance	(90,382)	(22.30%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Law, Order and Public Safety	(15,145)	(8.87%)	▼	Permanent	Add exp to be refunded via acquittal process
Education and Welfare	(23,430)	(19.06%)	▼	Permanent	Additional NCCA expenditure compared to budget
Housing	(7,414)	(12.90%)	▼	Timing	Additional repairs at Fitzgerald and Salomit houses
Community Amenities	85,585	11.61%	▲	Timing	Delay in Refuse and Town Planning consultancy exp
Recreation and Culture	(136,354)	(16.76%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Transport	(91,481)	(4.73%)	▼	Timing	Postings will decrease as road construction ramps up
Economic Services	(36,493)	(26.25%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Other Property and Services	68,291	338.64%	▲	Timing	PWO allocations rates to be reviewed
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(394,639)	(25.69%)	▼	Timing	Var due to Binu West % part RRG grant funding rec'd
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(46,591)	(69.02%)	▼	Timing	Only DCEO vehicle trade processed to December 2016
Capital Expenses					
Land and Buildings	(141,966)	(27.01%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Infrastructure - Roads	635,495	42.38%	▲	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals	35,199	9.04%	▲	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Infrastructure - Footpaths	171,095	79.06%	▲	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Plant and Equipment	229,427	64.89%	▲	Timing	Actuals and budget will converge as year progresses
Financing					
Transfer to Reserves	(41,847)	(78.10%)	▼	Timing	Main interest transfers to be processed prior to EOY
Transfer from Reserves	174,750	101.75%		Timing	Budget profile variance, all transfers processed.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)	
	Note	YTD 31 Dec 2016	30th June 2016
		\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash Unrestricted	4	2,370,166	723,776
Cash Restricted	4	3,012,645	3,578,772
Receivables - Rates	6	816,907	160,199
Receivables -Other	6	93,593	87,046
Receivables - Rubbish		88,633	46,487
Emergency Services Levy		100,942	63,798
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust		73,351	107,167
Land Held for Resale		233,182	245,455
Inventories		76,655	10,555
		6,866,075	5,023,256
Less: Current Liabilities			
Payables		(117,364)	(315,761)
Income Received in Advance		(1,979,689)	(2,329,780)
Provisions/Accruals/Adjustment		(229,047)	(245,455)
		(2,326,100)	(2,890,996)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(1,032,957)	(1,284,031)
Net Current Funding Position		3,507,018	848,229

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) Cash Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	0.00%	868,716			868,716	National	At Call
Trust Bank Account	0.00%			222,136	222,136	National	At Call
WATC (OCDF) - Horrocks	1.45%		-		0	WATC	N/A
WATC (OCDF) - Binnu/White Cliffs	1.45%		1,979,689		1,979,689	WATC	N/A
Cash On Hand	Nil	1,450			1,450	N/A	On Hand
(b) Term Deposits							
Municipal Investments							
TD 31-578-****	2.46%	0			0	National	15-Dec-16
TD 31-555-****	2.68%	1,000,000			1,000,000	National	15-Feb-17
TD 31-509-****	2.69%	500,000			500,000	National	10-Apr-17
Reserves Investments							
TD 16-236-****	2.70%		721,105		721,105	National	11-Apr-17
TD 88-610-****	2.72%		311,852		311,852	National	29-May-17
Total		2,370,166	3,012,645	222,136	5,604,947		

Comments/Notes - Investments

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 6: RECEIVABLES

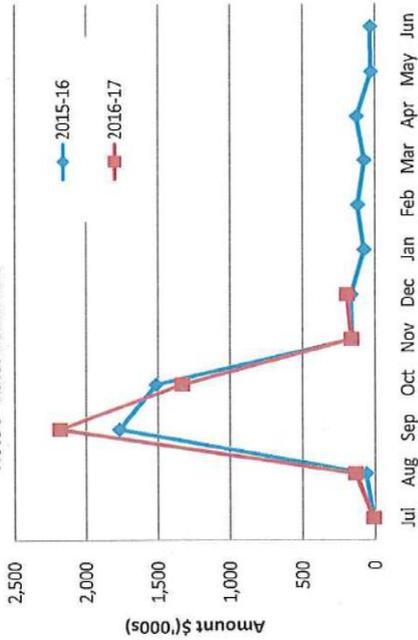
Receivables - Rates Receivable

Opening Arrears Previous Years
Levied this year
Less Collections to date
Equals Current Outstanding

Net Rates Collectable
% Collected

	YTD 31 Dec 2016	30 June 2015
	\$	\$
	229,706	212,108
	4,205,236	3,799,302
	(3,618,035)	(3,763,045)
	816,907	248,365
	816,907	248,365
	81.58%	93.81%

Note 6 - Rates Receivable



Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

Receivables - General

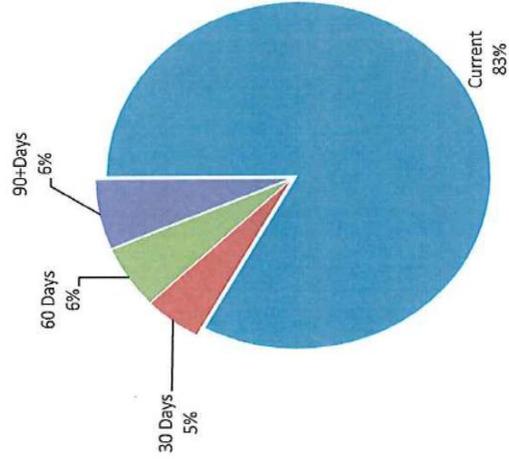
Receivables - General

Total Receivables General Outstanding

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+Days
	\$	\$	\$	\$
	77,703	4,459	5,400	6,031
	93,593			

Note 6 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)



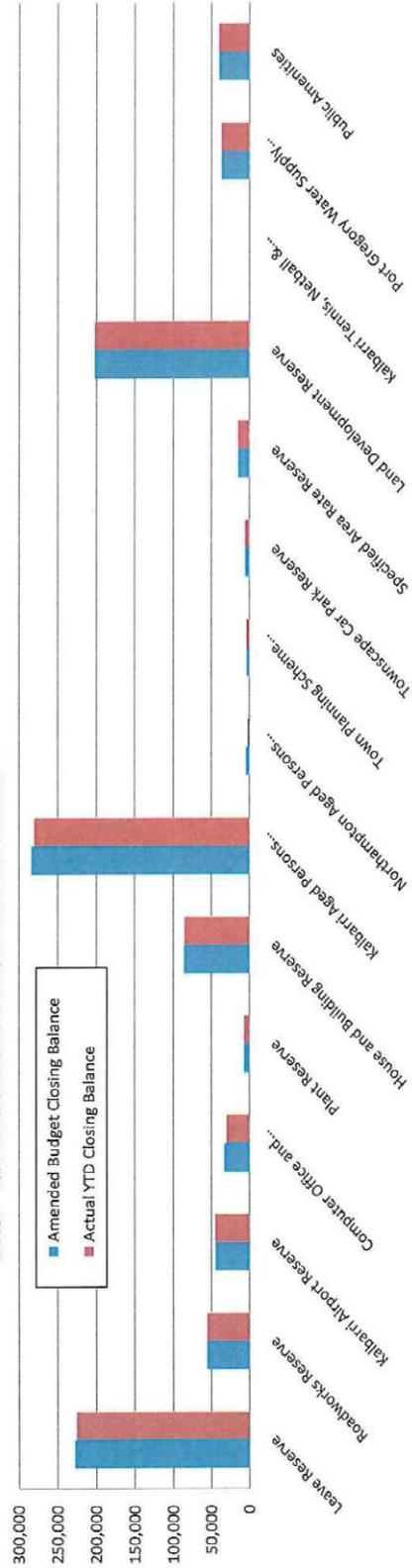
Comments/Notes - Receivables General

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

2016-17	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Transfer out Reference	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
Leave Reserve	\$ 217,874	5,000	2,650	5,000	5,000	0	0		227,874	225,524
Roadworks Reserve	54,245	2,000	1,055	0	0	0	0		56,245	55,300
Kalbarri Airport Reserve	24,703	200	110	20,000	20,000	0	0		44,903	44,813
Computer Office and Equipment Reserve	32,087	1,500	808	0	0	0	(3,000)		33,587	29,895
Plant Reserve	6,979	300	173	0	0	0	0		7,279	7,152
House and Building Reserve	75,537	2,500	1,320	10,000	10,000	0	0		86,037	84,857
Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	268,859	8,000	4,233	7,157	7,157	0	0		284,016	280,249
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	164,044	5,500	2,920	0	0	(155,000)	(155,000)		4,544	1,964
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	13,096	0	0	0	0	(9,500)	(9,500)		3,596	3,596
Townscape Car Park Reserve	5,758	0	0	0	0	0	0		5,758	5,758
Specified Area Rate Reserve	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0		15,000	15,000
Land Development Reserve	202,271	0	0	0	0	0	0		202,271	202,271
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve	169,078	0	0	0	0	(169,000)	(169,000)		78	78
Port Gregory Water Supply Reserve	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	0		36,500	36,500
Public Amenities	0	0	0	40,000	40,000	0	0		40,000	40,000
	1,284,031	25,000	13,269	82,157	82,157	(343,500)	(346,500)	0	1,047,688	1,032,957

Note 7 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal		Disposals			Adopted Current Budget		Comments
Cost	Accum Depr	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)	Adopted Annual Budget Profit/(Loss)	Actual Profit/(Loss)	Variance	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
23,000	(1,159)	20,909	(931)	1,000	(931)	(1,931)	
				1,000	0	(1,000)	
				0	0	0	
				(1,000)	0	1,000	
				(13,000)	0	13,000	
23,000	(1,159)	20,909	(931)	(12,000)	(931)	11,069	

Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue \$
Note 9: RATING INFORMATION										
RATE TYPE										
Differential General Rate										
General GRV	1,577	20,026,809	1,552,271	7,885		1,560,156	1,553,079	0	0	1,553,079
General UV	512	179,477,737	2,221,036	297		2,221,333	2,221,037	0	0	2,221,037
Sub-Totals	2,089	199,504,546		8,182	0	3,781,489	3,774,116	0	0	3,774,116
Minimum Payment										
General GRV	969	3,781,019	509,080	0	0	509,080	508,880	0	0	508,880
General UV	53	655,079	22,360	0	0	22,360	27,560	0	0	27,560
Sub-Totals	1,022	4,436,098		0	0	531,440	531,440	0	0	531,440
Write-offs						4,312,929				4,305,556
Discounts						(22)				0
Amount from General Rates						(150,777)				(142,500)
Ex-Gratia Rates						4,162,131				4,163,056
Specified Area Rates						0				0
Totals						43,106				43,425
						4,205,236				4,206,481

Comments - Rating Information

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS
(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 01-Jul-15	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$
Other Property								
Loan 152 - Staff Housing *	360,776		7,705	15,508	353,071	345,268	11,987	23,818
Loan 154 - Staff Housing	319,884		15,428	31,110	304,456	288,774	5,230	12,260
Recreation & Culture								
Loan 147 - Kalbarri Bowling Club*	3,317		1,633	3,315	1,684	2	106	175
Loan 148A - Kalbarri Library Extensions	77,059		12,202	24,655	64,857	52,404	1,576	3,350
Loan 151 - Kalbarri Bowling Club*	14,097		1,588	3,220	12,509	10,877	417	885
Transport								
Loan 149 - Plant Purchases	131,622		31,167	63,465	100,455	68,157	4,778	9,390
Loan 153 - Plant Purchases	288,823		18,069	36,500	270,754	252,323	5,805	13,045
	1,195,578	0	87,791	177,773	1,107,787	1,017,805	29,900	62,923

* Self supporting loan

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151 & 152 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 11: GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program/Details GL	Grant Provider	Approval	2016-17 Amended Budget	Variations Additions (Deletions)	Operating	Capital	Recoup Status Received	Recoup Status Not Received
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING								
4611 Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	Y	813,145	0	813,145	0	405,075	408,071
4621 Grants Commission - Roads	WALGGC	Y	674,110	0	674,110	0	337,427	336,683
0293 Northampton Creative Arts	Lottery West	Y	0	0	0	0	1,333	0
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY								
0583 Bush Fire Brigade Operating Grant	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Y	33,780	0	33,780	0	20,693	13,087
0583 Grant FESA - SES	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Y	33,000	0	33,000	0	16,500	16,500
EDUCATION AND WELFARE								
1083 Pioneer Lodge - Building Development	Royalties For Regions (MWDC)	Y	704,545	190,909	0	704,545	190,909	513,636
1163 NCAA Fundraising			0	0	0	0	100	0
COMMUNITY AMENITIES								
3865 Horrocks Community Centre		Y	0	0	0	0	22,208	0
RECREATION AND CULTURE								
4763 Heritage Advisory Services	State Heritage Office	Y	6,500	0	6,500	0	1,872	4,628
4523 Kalbarri Foreshore Redevelopment	National Stronger Regions	N	180,000	0	0	180,000	0	180,000
4523 Finger Jetty	Department of Transport	Y	80,000	0	0	80,000	0	80,000
4473 Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball	CSRFF	Y	225,000	0	225,000	225,000	260,262	(35,262)
4473 Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball	Royalties for Regions	Y	226,680	0	226,680	226,680	0	226,680
4473 Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball	Kalbarri Sport & Rec Club	Y	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0	20,000
Seniors Week	Seniors WA	Y	0	0	0	0	1,184	0
TRANSPORT								
5481 RRG Grants - Capital Projects	Regional Road Group	Y	326,667	0	326,667	326,667	130,667	196,000
5209 Binnu West	Roads to Recovery	Y	323,253	0	323,253	323,253	323,253	(0)
5209 White Cliffs	Roads to Recovery	Y	600,000	0	600,000	600,000	0	600,000
5205 RFR - Binnu West	State Government	Y	751,495	0	751,495	751,495	0	0
6281 MRWA Maintenance Grants	Main Roads WA	Y	161,000	0	161,000	161,000	161,000	0
5225 WA Road Safety Commission	Kalbarri Roadwise	Y	19,606	0	19,606	19,606	19,602	0
ECONOMIC								
5005 Lucky Bay	Tourism WA Coastal Nodes Grant	Y	147,885	0	147,885	147,885	0	147,885
5005 Lucky Bay	Royalties for Regions Funding - 16/1	Y	191,250	0	191,250	191,250	191,250	0
TOTALS			5,517,916	190,909	1,721,535	3,796,381	2,083,335	2,707,907
	Operating		1,721,535				941,879	
	Non-operating		3,776,775				1,141,457	
			<u>5,498,310</u>				<u>2,083,335</u>	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 12: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 16	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31-Dec-16
Town Planning - Security Bonds	\$ 0	\$	\$	\$ 0
Transportable Housing Bond	26,275			26,275
Footpath Deposits	38,556		(9,500)	29,056
Retentions - Subdivisions	69,794		0	69,794
Building Levies (BCITF & BRB)	182	14,006		14,188
Community Bus Bond	6,000	2,000	(1,600)	6,400
Unclaimed Monies - Rates	4,336	0		4,336
Nomination Deposits	0	0		0
Aged Unit Bond	0		0	0
Council Housing Bonds	520	760	(760)	520
BROC - Management Funds	1			1
RSL Hall Key Bond	650	420	(420)	650
Special Series Plates	220	1,240	(800)	660
Kidsport	2,356	1,576		3,932
Northampton Child Care Association	62,768	6,537	(10,000)	59,305
Horrocks Memorial Wall	3,367	500	(512)	3,356
One Life	3,813	0	(150)	3,663
Kalbarri Camp School	25,152	0	(25,152)	0
	243,990	27,039	(48,893)	222,136

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Level of Completion Indicators

- 0% ○
- 20% ○
- 40% ●
- 60% ●
- 80% ●
- 100% ●

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD for the Period Ended 31 December 2016				Strategic Reference / Comment
			Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	
1.00	●	Governance	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,805)	(805)	
1.02	●	DCEO Vehicle	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,805)	(805)	
0.05	○	Governance Total	(95,465)	0	(4,730)	(4,730)	
0.32	○	Education and Welfare	(1,269,545)	0	(411,187)	(411,187)	
0.30	○	Pioneer Lodge (Car Park)	(1,365,010)	0	(415,917)	(411,187)	
		Pioneer Lodge (8 Units) Construction Costs					
0.00	○	Education and Welfare Total	(45,100)	(22,548)	0	22,548	
1.00	●	Community Amenities	(30,000)	(15,000)	(25,125)	(10,125)	
1.32	●	Develop Binnu Refuse Site	(110,400)	(110,388)	(145,600)	(35,212)	
0.92	●	Sally's Tree Grinder Pump	(185,500)	(147,936)	(170,725)	(22,789)	
		Horrocks Community Centre					
		Communities and Amenities Total	(80,000)	(39,996)	(70,775)	(30,779)	
0.88	●	Recreation And Culture	(270,000)	(135,000)	0	135,000	
0.00	○	Floating Finger Jetty - northern boat ramp	(755,520)	(377,748)	(81,008)	296,740	
0.11	○	DUP - Pathways Kalbarri Foreshore Redevelopment	(4,000)	(1,999)	(3,818)	(1,819)	
0.95	●	Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts	(16,680)	(8,337)	(11,579)	(3,242)	
0.69	○	Replace BBQ Kalbarri Marina	(45,380)	(22,682)	(1,390)	21,292	
0.03	○	Horrocks - Replace Shelter/slab	(1,171,580)	(585,762)	(168,570)	447,971	
0.14	○	Lions Park - Playground/Shelter/BBQ etc					
		Recreation And Culture Total	(2,998,860)	(1,499,382)	(863,887)	635,495	
0.29	○	Transport	(162,840)	(81,408)	(45,313)	36,095	
0.28	○	Road Construction	(82,810)	(41,405)	(82,810)	(41,405)	
1.00	●	Footpath Construction	(220,000)	(110,000)	0	110,000	
0.00	○	4 Wheel Light tip Truck - Kalbarri	(210,000)	(105,000)	0	105,000	
0.00	○	Prime Mover	(57,170)	(57,168)	(530)	56,638	
0.00	○	Tip Truck - Northampton					
0.01	○	Works Manager 4 Wheel Drive	(3,731,680)	(1,894,362)	(992,540)	901,822	
0.27	○	Transport Total					

Level of Completion Indicators



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 December 2016

Note 13: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	YTD for the Period Ended 31 December 2016					Strategic Reference / Comment
		Infrastructure Assets	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	
		Other Property and Services					
0.42	●		(632,490)	(316,236)	(266,489)	49,747	
0.42	●		(632,490)	(316,236)	(266,489)	49,747	
0.29	○		(7,126,260)	(2,984,296)	(2,055,046)	964,759	
		By Class					
0.00	○		0	0	0	0	
0.29	○		(2,306,030)	(525,684)	(667,650)	(141,966)	
0.29	○		(2,998,860)	(-499,382)	(863,887)	635,495	
0.10	○		(432,840)	(216,408)	(45,313)	171,095	
0.45	●		(778,550)	(389,250)	(354,051)	35,199	
0.20	○		(609,980)	(353,572)	(124,145)	229,427	
0.00	○		0	0	0	0	
0.29	○		(7,126,260)	(2,984,296)	(2,055,046)	929,250	

6.4.2 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – JANUARY 2017

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	8 February 2017
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Grant Middleton
APPENDICES:	1. Monthly Financial Report for January 2017 2. Schedule Format provided as separate attachment (Appendix B)

SUMMARY

Council to adopt the draft monthly financial reports as presented.

BACKGROUND:

This information is provided to Council on a monthly basis in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1995 and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

The Draft Monthly Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 January 2017 are attached, and include:

Compilation Report

Monthly Summary Information

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type

Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding

Statement of Budget Amendments

Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies (presented annually)

Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances

Note 3 Net Current Funding Position

Note 4 Cash and Investments

Note 5 Budget Amendments (as per Budget Review process)

Note 6 Receivables

Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves

Note 8 Capital Disposals

Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants
Note 12	Trust
Note 13	Details of Capital Acquisitions
Appendix B	Detailed Schedules (separate presentation)

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Total operating expenditure at 31st January 2017 is over budget by \$254,656 and capital expenditure is under budget by \$1,185,796 which is largely due to budget profiling and major capital works commencing later this financial year.

The January Financial Reports have been presented in the latest Moore Stephens format. The new format complies with all current legislation requirements and is more concise than the old format. The main difference is the provision of a more in-depth “Information Summary” page at the front of the document and revised graphical formats.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 34 1996
Local Government Act 1995 section 6.4

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Council is required annually to adopt a policy on what it considers to be material as far as variances that require to be reported for Council. The current Council Policy sets the material variance at \$5,000.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.2

That Council adopts the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending 31 January 2017.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	
Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type	
Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding	
Note 1	Significant Accounting Policies (Refer Budget Adoption)
Note 2	Explanation of Material Variances
Note 3	Net Current Funding Position
Note 4	Cash and Investments
Note 5	Budget Amendments (presented as per Budget Review process)
Note 6	Receivables
Note 7	Cash Backed Reserves
Note 8	Capital Disposals
Note 9	Rating Information
Note 10	Information on Borrowings
Note 11	Grants
Note 12	Trust
Note 13	Details of Capital Acquisitions

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Information Summary
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Key Information

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34*.

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on pages 2 - 3.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 31 January 2017 of \$2,946,791.

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Northampton for the 2016/17 year is \$5,000. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

Capital Expenditure

Infrastructure Assets - Roads ▲ \$ 803,466 Major road project delays

Capital Revenue

Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions ▼ (\$483,378) White Cliffs transfer delay, DUP grant not funded

	% Collected / Completed	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Actual
Significant Projects				
Pioneer Lodge (8 Units) Construction Costs	50%	\$ 1,269,545	\$ 211,590	\$ 630,842
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts	14%	\$ 755,520	\$ 440,706	\$ 107,179
Road Construction	32%	\$ 2,998,860	\$ 1,749,279	\$ 945,813
Footpath Construction	28%	\$ 162,840	\$ 94,976	\$ 45,313
4 Wheel Light tip Truck - Kalbarri	100%	\$ 82,810	\$ 48,306	\$ 82,810
Prime Mover	0%	\$ 220,000	\$ 128,333	\$ -
Tip Truck - Northampton	0%	\$ 210,000	\$ 122,500	\$ -
Lucky Bay Caravan and Camp Grounds	45%	\$ 632,490	\$ 368,942	\$ 282,111
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions				
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	57%	\$ 1,721,535	\$ 947,368	\$ 978,861
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	38%	\$ 3,776,775	\$ 1,909,536	\$ 1,426,158
	44%	\$ 5,498,310	\$ 2,856,904	\$ 2,405,019
Rates Levied	100%	\$ 4,206,481	\$ 4,188,382	\$ 4,208,768

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

Financial Position		Closing Balance 30	Current Year 30 April 2016
Adjusted Net Current Assets	347%	\$ 848,229	\$ 2,946,791
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	249%	\$ 723,776	\$ 1,800,310
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	84%	\$ 3,578,772	\$ 3,015,162
Receivables - Rates	450%	\$ 160,199	\$ 720,671
Receivables - Other	470%	\$ 87,046	\$ 409,341
Payables	75%	\$ 315,761	\$ 237,539

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

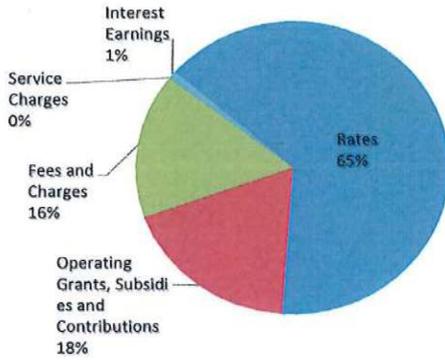
Preparation

Prepared by: Grant Middleton

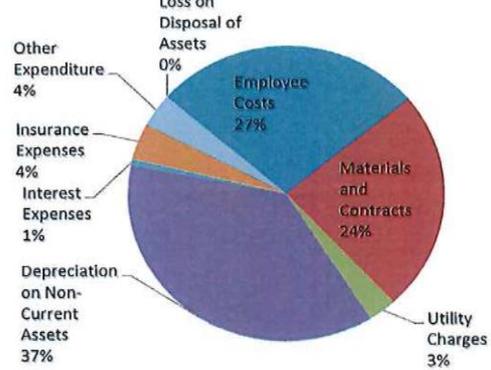
Date prepared: 8/02/2017

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
Information Summary
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

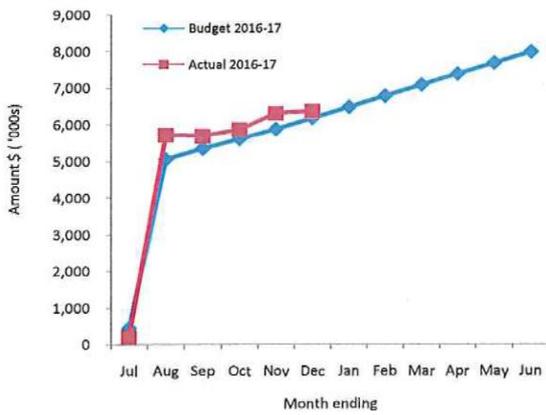
Operating Revenue



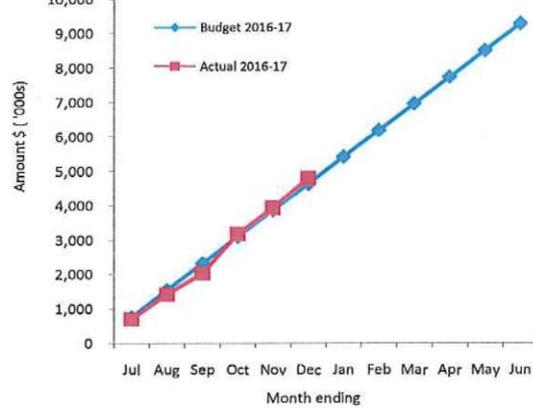
Operating Expenditure



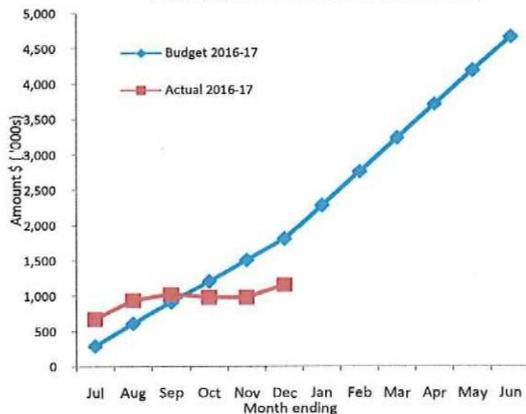
Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



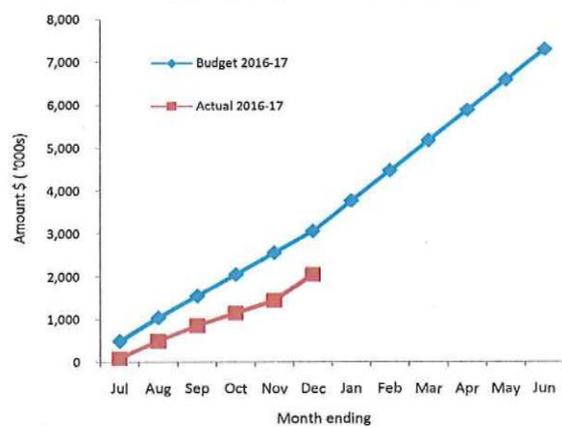
Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual (Refer Note 2)



Budget Capital Revenue -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



Budget Capital Expenses -v- Actual (Refer Note 2)



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

	Note	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)/(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	848,229	848,229	848,229	0	0%	
Revenue from operating activities							
Governance		50,200	30,267	37,804	7,537	25%	▲
General Purpose Funding	9	5,782,398	5,010,805	4,973,615	(37,190)	(1%)	▼
Law, Order and Public Safety		91,280	53,228	68,104	14,876	28%	▲
Health		52,500	30,618	30,302	(316)	(1%)	▼
Education and Welfare		195,585	114,072	125,600	11,528	10%	▲
Housing		33,196	19,362	22,070	2,708	14%	▲
Community Amenities		838,127	802,296	820,508	18,212	2%	▲
Recreation and Culture		45,750	26,656	46,611	19,955	75%	▲
Transport		167,210	162,446	174,723	12,277	8%	▲
Economic Services		167,745	97,825	132,709	34,884	36%	▲
Other Property and Services		123,818	72,198	78,147	5,949	8%	▲
		7,547,809	6,419,773	6,510,193			
Expenditure from operating activities							
Governance		(834,493)	(494,702)	(535,757)	(41,055)	(8%)	▼
General Purpose Funding		(104,457)	(60,907)	(61,655)	(748)	(1%)	▼
Law, Order and Public Safety		(341,833)	(204,797)	(208,915)	(4,118)	(2%)	▼
Health		(205,562)	(119,847)	(115,730)	4,118	3%	▲
Education and Welfare		(245,937)	(143,395)	(163,645)	(20,250)	(14%)	▼
Housing		(115,122)	(67,053)	(74,148)	(7,095)	(11%)	▼
Community Amenities		(1,475,160)	(860,230)	(812,087)	48,143	6%	▲
Recreation and Culture		(1,627,590)	(948,990)	(1,083,449)	(134,459)	(14%)	▼
Transport		(4,028,696)	(2,342,396)	(2,384,222)	(41,826)	(2%)	▼
Economic Services		(278,173)	(162,211)	(198,061)	(35,850)	(22%)	▼
Other Property and Services		(40,508)	(23,527)	(45,042)	(21,515)	(91%)	▼
		(9,297,531)	(5,428,055)	(5,682,711)			
Operating activities excluded from budget							
Add back Depreciation		3,623,365	2,113,601	2,109,759	(3,842)	(0%)	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	12,000	1,166	(4,582)	(5,748)	(493%)	▼
Adjust Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,885,643	3,106,485	2,932,659			
Investing Activities							
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	3,776,775	1,909,536	1,426,158	(483,378)	(25%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	135,000	99,581	72,759	(26,822)	(27%)	▼
Land Held for Resale		0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	13	(2,306,030)	(822,400)	(928,260)	(105,860)	(13%)	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	(2,998,860)	(1,749,279)	(945,813)	803,466	46%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Gardens	13	(778,550)	(454,125)	(388,376)	65,749	14%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	13	(432,840)	(252,476)	(45,313)	207,168	82%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	0	0	0	0		
Plant and Equipment	13	(609,980)	(396,306)	(181,028)	215,278	54%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	13	0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,214,485)	(1,665,469)	(989,873)			▲
Financing Activities							
Proceeds from New Debentures		400,000	66,666	0	(66,666)	(100%)	▼
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		22,043	12,852	12,610	(242)	(2%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves		343,500	200,375	346,500	146,125	73%	▲
Repayment of Debentures	10	(177,773)	(103,701)	(107,908)	(4,207)	(4%)	▼
Transfer to Reserves	7	(107,157)	(62,508)	(95,426)	(32,917)	(53%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities		480,613	113,684	155,777			
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	(0)	2,402,928	2,946,791	543,863	23%	

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

	Note	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
		\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	3	848,229	848,229	848,229	0	0%	
Revenue from operating activities							
Rates	9	4,206,481	4,188,382	4,208,768	20,386	0%	▲
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	2,066,265	1,148,394	1,199,056	50,663	4%	▲
Fees and Charges		1,164,763	992,745	1,042,276	49,531	5%	▲
Interest Earnings		110,300	91,418	55,510	(35,908)	(39%)	▼
Other Revenue		0	0	0	0		
Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	0	0	5,514			
		7,547,809	6,420,939	6,511,124			
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee Costs		(2,610,020)	(1,522,108)	(1,569,272)	(47,164)	(3%)	▼
Materials and Contracts		(2,131,893)	(1,248,651)	(1,369,398)	(120,747)	(10%)	▼
Utility Charges		(364,375)	(212,401)	(163,678)	48,723	23%	▲
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(3,623,365)	(2,113,601)	(2,109,759)	3,842	0%	▲
Interest Expenses		(62,923)	(36,687)	(38,227)	(1,540)	(4%)	▼
Insurance Expenses		(220,260)	(128,226)	(225,285)	(97,059)	(76%)	▼
Other Expenditure		(272,695)	(166,381)	(207,091)	(40,710)	(24%)	▼
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	(12,000)	(1,166)	(931)			
		(9,297,531)	(5,429,221)	(5,683,642)			
Operating activities excluded from budget							
Add back Depreciation		3,623,365	2,113,601	2,109,759	(3,842)	(0%)	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	12,000	1,166	(4,582)	(5,748)	(493%)	▼
Adjust Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,885,643	3,106,485	2,932,658			
Investing activities							
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	11	3,776,775	1,909,536	1,426,158	(483,378)	(25%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	135,000	99,581	72,759	(26,822)	(27%)	▼
Land Held for Resale		0	0	0	0		
Land and Buildings	13	(2,306,030)	(822,400)	(928,260)	(105,860)	(13%)	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	(2,998,860)	(1,749,279)	(945,813)	803,466	46%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Gardens	13	(778,550)	(454,125)	(388,376)	65,749	14%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	13	(432,840)	(252,476)	(45,313)	207,163	82%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	13	0	0	0	0		
Heritage Assets	13	0	0	0	0		
Plant and Equipment	13	(609,980)	(396,306)	(181,028)	215,278	54%	▲
Furniture and Equipment	13	0	0	0	0		
Amount attributable to investing activities		(3,214,485)	(1,665,469)	(989,873)			
Financing Activities							
Proceeds from New Debentures		400,000	66,666	0	(66,666)	(100%)	▼
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		22,043	12,852	12,610	(242)	(2%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves	7	343,500	200,375	346,500	146,125	73%	▲
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0		
Repayment of Debentures	10	(177,773)	(103,701)	(107,908)	(4,207)	(4%)	▼
Transfer to Reserves	7	(107,157)	(62,508)	(95,426)	(32,917)	(53%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities		480,613	113,684	155,777			
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	3	(0)	2,402,928	2,946,791	543,863	23%	▲

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

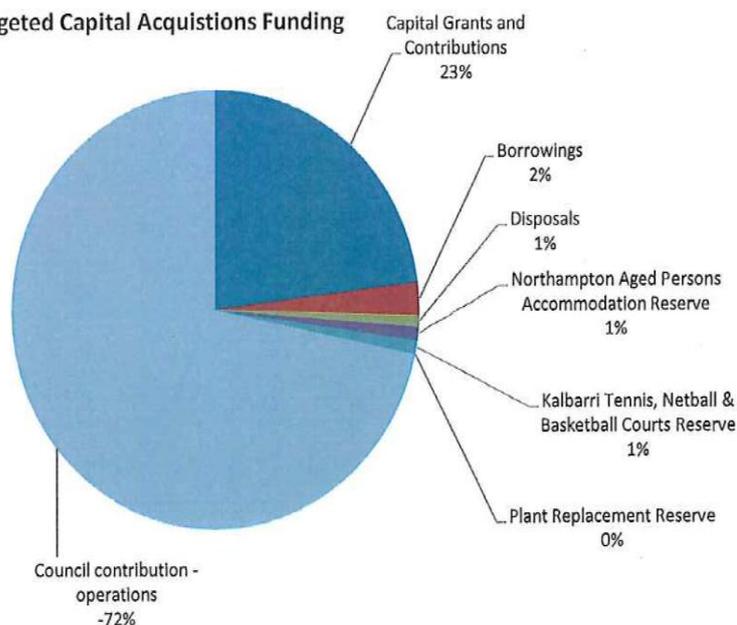
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Capital Acquisitions

	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b)	Variance (d) - (c)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land and Buildings	13	(928,260)	0	(822,400)	(2,306,030)	(928,260)	(105,860)
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	13	0	(945,813)	(1,749,279)	(2,998,860)	(945,813)	803,466
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals	13	(386,986)	(1,390)	(454,125)	(778,550)	(388,376)	65,749
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	13	0	(45,313)	(252,476)	(432,840)	(45,313)	207,163
Plant and Equipment	13	0	(181,028)	(396,306)	(609,980)	(181,028)	215,278
Capital Expenditure Totals		(1,315,246)	(1,173,543)	(3,674,586)	(7,126,260)	(2,488,790)	1,185,796
Capital acquisitions funded by:							
Capital Grants and Contributions				1,909,536	3,776,775	1,426,158	
Borrowings				66,666	400,000	400,000	
Disposals				99,581	135,000	72,759	
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves							
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve				96,250	165,000	0	
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve				98,583	169,000	0	
Plant Replacement Reserve				0	0	0	
Council contribution - operations				(5,945,202)	(11,772,035)	(4,387,706)	
Capital Funding Total				(3,674,586)	(7,126,260)	(2,488,790)	

Budgeted Capital Acquisitions Funding



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 2: Explanation of Material Variances

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2016/17 year is \$5,000.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	7,537	25%	▲	Timing	Var inc \$10,000 loan repayment from NCCA
General Purpose Funding	(37,190)	(1%)	▼	Timing	Var due to rates discount budget profile
Law, Order and Public Safety	14,876	28%	▲	Timing	Var due to ESL budget profile
Education and Welfare	11,528	10%	▲	Permanent	Additional NCCA Revenue compred to budget
Community Amenities	18,212	2%	▲	Timing	Var due to industrial refuse fees budget profile
Recreation and Culture	19,955	75%	▲	Timing	Actuals and Budget will converge as year progresses
Transport	12,277	8%	▲	Timing	Actuals and Budget will converge as year progresses
Economic Services	34,884	36%	▲	Timing	Var due to Halfway Bay lease fees budget profile
Other Property and Services	5,949	8%	▲	Timing	Var due to Caravan Park lease fees budget profile
Operating Expense					
Governance	(41,055)	(8%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and Budget will converge as year progresses
Education and Welfare	(20,250)	(14%)	▼	Permanent	Additional NCCA Expenditure compred to budget
Housing	(7,095)	(11%)	▼	Timing	Additional housing maintenance compared to budget.
Community Amenities	48,143	6%	▲	Timing	Expenditure delayed - Refuse and Town Planning consultant fees
Recreation and Culture	(134,459)	(14%)	▼	Timing	Timing Issue, actuals and budget will reconcile
Transport	(41,826)	(2%)	▼	Timing	Postings will decrease as road construction ramps up
Economic Services	(35,850)	(22%)	▼	Timing	Var due to budget profile for visitor centre payments
Other Property and Services	(21,515)	(91%)	▼	Timing	Var due to parts and repairs increased spend
Capital Revenues					
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(483,378)	(25%)	▼	Timing	White Cliffs transfer delay, DUP grant not funded
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(26,822)	(27%)	▼	Timing	Vehicle and Plant Trade on-going
Capital Expenses					
Land and Buildings	(105,860)	(13%)	▼	Timing	Actuals and Budget will converge as year progresses
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	803,466	46%	▲	Timing	Major road project delays
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Gardens	65,749	14%	▲	Timing	Actuals and Budget will converge as year progresses
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	207,163	82%	▲	Timing	DUP footpaths for Kalbarri foreshore postponed
Plant and Equipment	215,278	54%	▲	Timing	Actuals and Budget will converge as year progresses

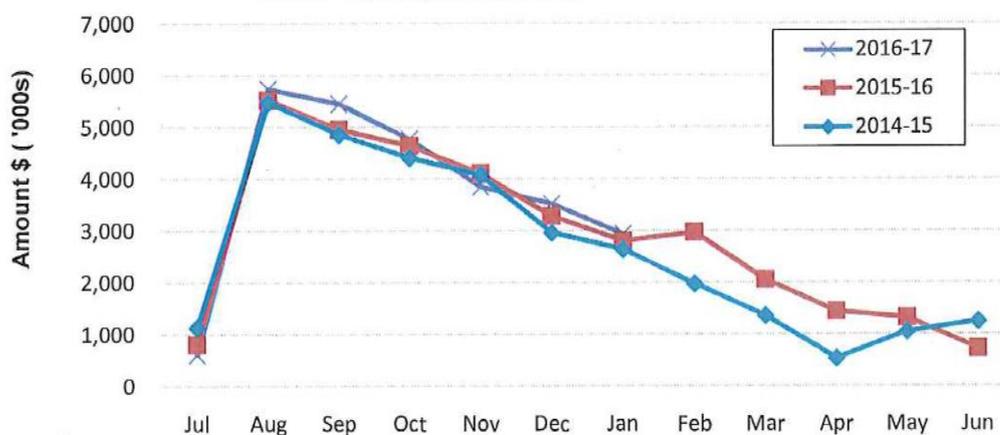
SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 3: Net Current Funding Position

Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)

	Note	Last Years Closing 30 June 2016	Current 31 Jan 2017
		\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash Unrestricted	4	723,776	1,800,310
Cash Restricted - Conditions over Grants	11	0	0
Cash Restricted	4	3,578,772	3,015,162
Receivables - Rates	6	160,199	720,671
Receivables - Other	6	87,046	409,341
Receivables - Rubbish		46,487	78,276
Emergency Services Levy		63,798	84,806
Interest / ATO Receivable/Trust		107,167	58,139
Land Held for Resale		245,455	0
Inventories		10,555	7,744
Provisions/Accruals/Adjustment		0	35,518
		5,023,255	6,209,967
Less: Current Liabilities			
Payables		(315,761)	(237,539)
Income Received in Advance		(2,329,780)	(1,982,205)
Provisions/Accruals/Adjustment		(245,455)	(10,475)
		(2,890,996)	(2,230,219)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(1,284,031)	(1,032,957)
Net Current Funding Position		848,229	2,946,791

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 4: Cash and Investments

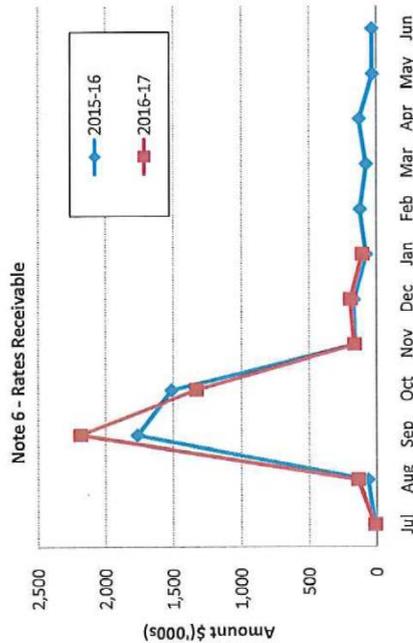
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Trust	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
(a) Cash Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	298,860			298,860	National	-	At Call
Trust Bank Account			228,228	228,228	National	-	At Call
OCDF - Horrocks				0	WATC	1.45%	N/A
OCDF - Binnu/White Cliffs		1,982,205		1,982,205	WATC	1.45%	N/A
Cash On Hand	1,450			1,450	N/A	Nil	On Hand
(b) Term Deposits - Municipal							
TD 31-578-****	0			0	National	2.46%	23-Jun-16
TD 31-555-****	1,000,000			1,000,000	National	2.68%	31-May-16
TD 31-509-****	500,000			500,000	National	2.69%	31-May-16
(c) Term Deposits - Reserves							
TD 16-236-****		721,105		721,105	National	2.70%	23-Jun-16
TD 88-610-****		311,852		311,852	National	2.72%	31-May-16
Total	1,800,310	3,015,162	228,228	5,043,700			

Comments/Notes - Investments

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

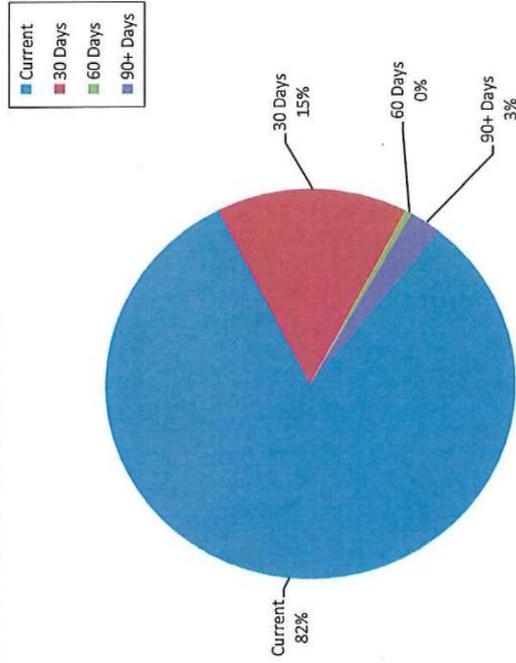
	31 Jan 2017	30 June 2016	Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
Note 6: Receivables								
Receivables - Rates Receivable	\$ 229,706	\$ 212,108	Receivables - General	\$ 334,548	\$ 61,925	\$ 2,278	\$ 10,591	\$ 409,341
Opening Arrears Previous Years	4,208,768	3,984,771	Receivables - General					
Levied this year	(3,717,803)	(3,967,173)	Balance per Trial Balance					
Less Collections to date	720,671	229,706	Sundry Debtors					
Equals Current Outstanding	720,671	229,706	Receivables - Other					
Net Rates Collectable	720,671	229,706	Total Receivables General Outstanding					409,341
% Collected	83.76%	94.53%						0

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)



Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

Note 6 - Accounts Receivable (non-rates)

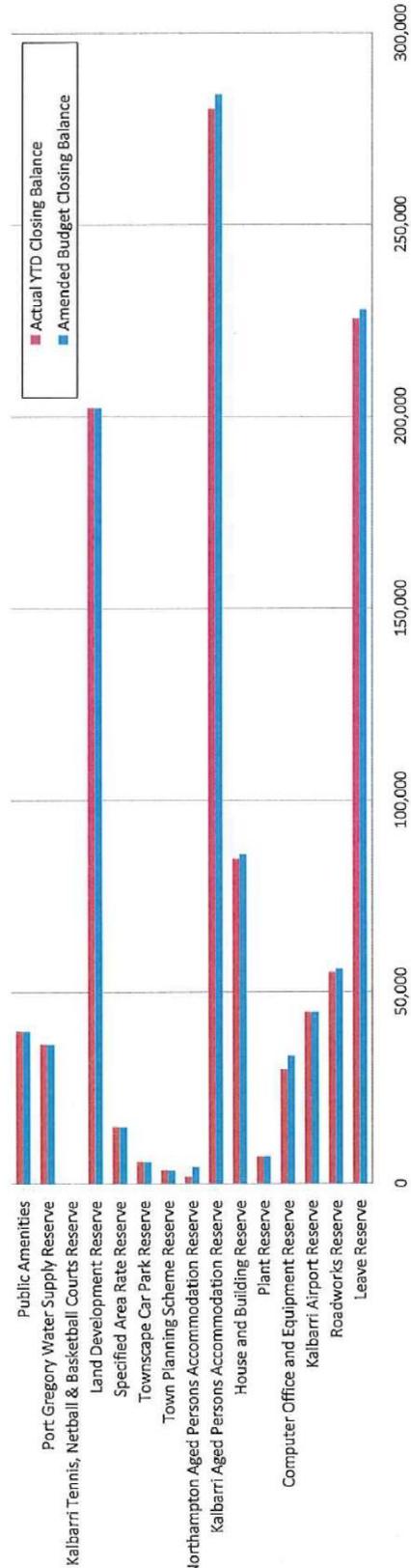


SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
Leave Reserve	\$ 217,874	5,000	2,650	5,000	5,000	0	0	\$ 227,874	\$ 225,524
Roadworks Reserve	54,245	2,000	1,055	0	0	0	0	56,245	55,300
Kalbarri Airport Reserve	24,703	200	110	20,000	20,000	0	0	44,903	44,813
Computer Office and Equipment Reserve	32,087	1,500	808	0	0	0	(3,000)	33,587	29,895
Plant Reserve	6,979	300	173	0	0	0	0	7,279	7,152
House and Building Reserve	73,537	2,500	1,320	10,000	10,000	0	0	86,037	84,857
Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	268,859	8,000	4,233	7,157	7,157	0	0	284,016	280,249
Northampton Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve	164,044	5,500	2,920	0	0	(165,000)	(165,000)	4,544	1,964
Town Planning Scheme Reserve	13,096	0	0	0	0	(9,500)	(9,500)	3,596	3,596
Townscape Car Park Reserve	5,758	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,758	5,758
Specified Area Rate Reserve	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	15,000
Land Development Reserve	202,271	0	0	0	0	0	0	202,271	202,271
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts Reserve	169,078	0	0	0	0	(169,000)	(169,000)	78	78
Port Gregory Water Supply Reserve	36,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	36,500	36,500
Public Amenities	0	0	0	40,000	40,000	0	0	40,000	40,000
	1,284,031	25,000	13,269	82,157	82,157	(343,500)	(346,500)	1,047,688	1,032,957

Note 7 - Year To Date Reserve Balance to End of Year Estimate



SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 8: Disposal of Assets

Asset Number	Asset Description	YTD Actual			Amended Budget		
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Plant and Equipment						
P251	Hyundai Santa Fe 2013 101NR (DCEO)	21,841	20,909	(931)	19,000	20,000	1,000
P223	Toyota Prado DSL Wagon 2013 131NR (MWS)	31,336	36,850	5,514	29,000	30,000	1,000
P167	Mitsubishi Canter 4x2 Maintenance NR107	15,000	15,000		15,000	15,000	
P136	Mitsubishi Truck NR7949 (Prime Mover)				31,000	30,000	(1,000)
P177	Iveco Powerstar 6x4 NR1209 Tip Truck				53,000	40,000	(13,000)
		68,177	72,759	5,514	147,000	135,000	2,000
				(931)			(14,000)

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 9: Rating Information	RATE TYPE	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value			YTD Actual			Amended Budget				
				Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue		
	Differential General Rate													
	General GRV	0.0776	1,577	20,026,809	1,552,271	10,933	507	1,553,079	0	0	1,553,079	0	0	1,553,079
	General UV	0.0124	512	179,477,737	2,221,036	408	(5)	2,221,037	0	0	2,221,037	0	0	2,221,037
	Sub-Totals		2,089	199,504,546	3,773,307	11,341	502	3,774,116	0	0	3,774,116	0	0	3,774,116
	Minimum Payment													
	General GRV	\$ 520.00	979	3,781,019	509,080	0	0	509,080	0	0	509,080	0	0	509,080
	General UV	520.00	43	655,079	22,360	0	0	22,360	0	0	27,560	0	0	27,560
	Sub-Totals		1,022	4,436,098	531,440	0	0	531,440	0	0	531,440	0	0	531,440
	Discounts/Concession													
	Amount from General Rates		3,111	203,940,644	4,304,747	11,341	502	4,315,590	0	0	4,305,556	0	0	4,305,556
	Ex-Gratia Rates							(150,936)						(142,500)
	Specified Area Rates							4,165,653						4,163,056
	Totals							0			43,115			43,425
								4,203,768						4,206,481

Comments - Rating Information

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 10: Information on Borrowings
(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	01 Jul 2016	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Actual	Amended Budget
			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Recreation and Culture								
Loan 148 - Kalbarri Library Extension	77,059		12,202	24,654	64,857	52,405	1,821	3,350
Transport								
Loan 149 - Plant Purchases	131,621		31,167	63,465	100,454	68,156	5,311	9,390
Loan 153 - Plant Purchases	288,823		36,501	36,501	252,322	252,322	12,181	13,045
Other Property and Services								
Loan 154 - Staff Housing	319,884		15,428	31,110	304,456	288,774	6,287	12,260
Self Supporting Loans								
Loan 147 - Kalbarri Bowling Club	3,317		3,317	3,315	(0)	2	173	175
Loan 151 - Kalbarri Bowling Club	14,097		1,588	3,220	12,509	10,877	468	885
Loan 152 - Staff Housing	360,776		7,705	15,508	353,071	345,268	11,987	23,818
Loan 155 - Pioneer Lodge	0	400,000			0	0		
	1,195,577	400,000	107,908	177,773	1,087,669	1,017,804	38,227	62,923

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue except loans 147, 151, 152 & 155 which are self supporting loans.

(b) New Debentures

No new debentures were raised during the reporting period.

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 11: Grants

	Grant Provider	Type	Opening Balance (a)	Amended Operating	Capital	YTD Budget	Annual Budget (d)	Post Variations (e)	Expected (d)+(e)	YTD Actual Revenue (Expended) (c)	Unspent Grant (a)+(b)-(c)	
General Purpose Funding												
Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	Operating	0	813,145	0	406,572	813,145		813,145	405,075	0	
Grants Commission - Roads	WALGGC	Operating	0	674,110	0	337,054	674,110		674,110	337,427	0	
Northampton Creative Arts	LotteryWest	Non-operating	0	0	0	0	0		0	1,333	1,333	
Law, Order and Public Safety												
FESA Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Operating	0	33,780	0	19,705	33,780		33,780	27,270	0	
Grant FESA - SES	Dept. of Fire & Emergency Serv.	Operating	0	33,000	0	19,250	33,000		33,000	26,640	0	
Education and Welfare/Housing												
Pioneer Lodge - Building Development	Royalties For Regions (MWDC)	Non-operating	0	0	704,545	117,424	704,545		704,545	477,482	(153,360)	
NCAA Fundraising		Non-operating	0	0	0	0	0		0	100	100	
Community Amenities												
Horrocks Community Centre		Non-operating	0	0	0	0	0		0	22,208	22,208	
Recreation and Culture												
Heritage Advisory Services	State Heritage Office	Operating	0	6,500	0	3,787	6,500		6,500	1,872	0	
Kalbarri Foreshore Redevelopment	National Stronger Regions	Non-operating	0	180,000	0	104,997	180,000		180,000	0	0	
Finger Jetty	Department of Transport	Non-operating	0	80,000	0	46,665	80,000		80,000	0	0	
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball	CSRFF	Non-operating	0	225,000	0	131,248	225,000		225,000	56,250	0	
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball	Royalties for Regions	Non-operating	0	226,680	0	132,228	226,680		226,680	204,012	0	
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball	Kalbarri Sport & Rec Club	Non-operating	0	20,000	0	11,666	20,000		20,000	0	0	
Lions Park Re-development		Operating	0	0	0	0	0		0	18,393	0	
Seniors Week	Seniors WA	Operating	0	0	0	0	0		0	1,184	0	
Transport												
RRG Grants - Capital Projects	Regional Road Group	Non-operating	0	326,667	0	190,554	326,667		326,667	130,667	0	
White Cliffs	State Government (R4R)	Non-operating	0	600,000	0	349,997	600,000		600,000	0	0	
Binnu West	State Government (R4R)	Non-operating	0	323,253	0	188,562	323,253		323,253	323,253	0	
RFR - Binnu West	Federal Government (R2R)	Non-operating	0	751,495	0	438,368	751,495		751,495	0	0	
MRWA Maintenance Grants	Main Roads WA	Operating	0	161,000	0	161,000	161,000		161,000	161,000	0	
WA Road Safety Commission	Kalbarri Roadwise	Non-operating	0	0	0	0	0		0	19,602	19,602	
Economic Services												
Lucky Bay	Tourism WA Coastal Nodes Grant	Non-operating	0	147,885	0	86,265	147,885		147,885	0	0	
Lucky Bay	Royalties for Regions Funding - 16/17	Non-operating	0	191,250	0	111,562	191,250		191,250	191,250	0	
TOTALS			0	1,721,535	3,776,775	2,856,904	5,498,310	0	5,498,310	2,405,019	(650,225)	795,316
SUMMARY												
Operating			0	1,721,535	0	947,368	1,721,535	0	1,721,535	978,861	0	
Operating - Tied			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Non-operating			0	0	3,776,775	1,909,536	3,776,775	0	3,776,775	1,426,158	(630,842)	
TOTALS			0	1,721,535	3,776,775	2,856,904	5,498,310	0	5,498,310	2,405,019	(650,225)	795,316

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 12: Trust Fund

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2016	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 Jan 2017
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Town Planning - Security Bonds	0			0
Galena Donations	0		0	0
Transportable Housing Bond	26,275			26,275
Footpath Deposits	38,556		(8,736)	29,820
Horrocks Retention Fee - Parking/Stage 2	0		0	0
Retentions - Subdivisions	69,794		0	69,794
Building Levies (BCITF & BRB)	182	17,055		17,237
Community Bus Bond	6,000	2,000	(1,600)	6,400
Safer WA Funds	0			0
Northampton Cemetery Funds	0			0
Unclaimed Monies - Rates	4,336	2,099		6,435
Nomination Deposits	0	0		0
DOLA - Parks & Gardens Development	0			0
Aged Unit Bond	0	100	0	100
Council Housing Bonds	520	760	(760)	520
BROC - Management Funds	1			1
Kalbarri Youth Space Project Funds	0		0	0
Burning Off Fees	0		0	0
RSL Hall Key Bond	650	650	(420)	880
Peet Park Donations	0			0
Willa Guthurra	0			0
Special Series Plates	220	1,550	(1,000)	770
Auction	0			0
Kidsport	2,356	5,000	(3,684)	3,672
Public Open Space	0			0
ReDone (Kalbarri Park/Beach Shelters)	0		0	0
Northampton Child Care Association	62,768	6,537	(10,000)	59,305
Horrocks Memorial Wall	3,367	500	(512)	3,356
One Life	3,813	0	(150)	3,663
Conservation Incentives	0	0	0	0
Kalbarri Camp School	25,152	0	(25,152)	0
	243,990	36,251	(52,013)	228,228

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

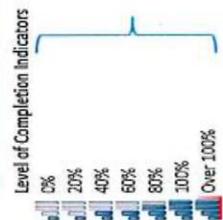
Note 13: Capital Acquisitions

Assets	Account	YTD Actual			Amended Budget			Strategic Reference / Comment
		New/Upgrade	Renewal	Total YTD	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<i>Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.</i>								
Governance								
DCEO Vehicle	101640	0	(40,805)	(40,805)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(805)	
Governance Total		0	(40,805)	(40,805)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(805)	
Education and Welfare								
Pioneer Lodge (Car Park)	130520	(4,849)	0	(4,849)	(95,465)	(15,910)	11,061	
Pioneer Lodge (8 Units) Construction Costs	130620	(630,842)	0	(630,842)	(1,269,545)	(211,590)	(419,252)	
Education and Welfare Total		(635,691)	0	(635,691)	(1,365,010)	(227,500)	(408,191)	
Communities Amenities								
Develop Binnu Refuse site	133050	(3,121)	0	(3,121)	(45,100)	(26,306)	23,185	
Sally's Tree Grinder Pump	133440	(25,125)	0	(25,125)	(30,000)	(17,500)	(7,625)	
Horrocks Community Centre	133600	(157,144)	0	(157,144)	(110,400)	(110,388)	(46,756)	
Communities Amenities Total		(185,390)	0	(185,390)	(185,500)	(154,194)	(31,196)	
Recreation And Culture								
Floating Finger Jetty - northern boat ramp	136640	(71,058)	0	(71,058)	(80,000)	(46,662)	(24,396)	
DUP - Pathways Kalbarri Foreshore Redevelopment	136940	0	0	0	(270,000)	(157,500)	157,500	
Kalbarri Tennis, Netball & Basketball Courts	137140	(107,179)	0	(107,179)	(755,520)	(440,706)	333,527	
Lions Park - Limestone Blocks	137160	(22,239)	0	(22,239)	(4,000)	(2,332)	(19,907)	
Hampton Gardens - Stairs/Paving	137160	(11,579)	0	(11,579)	(16,680)	(9,726)	(1,852)	
Wannerooks Water Storage Tanks	137160	0	(1,390)	(1,390)	(45,380)	(26,462)	25,072	
Recreation And Culture Total		(212,054)	(1,390)	(213,444)	(1,171,580)	(683,389)	469,945	
Transport								
Road Construction	Various	0	(945,813)	(945,813)	(2,998,860)	(1,749,279)	803,466	
Footpath Construction	150900	0	(45,313)	(45,313)	(162,840)	(94,976)	49,663	
4 Wheel Light tip Truck - Kalbarri	142140	0	(82,810)	(82,810)	(82,810)	(48,306)	(34,504)	
Prime Mover	142140	0	0	0	(220,000)	(128,333)	128,333	
Tip Truck - Northampton	142140	0	0	0	(210,000)	(122,500)	122,500	
Works Manager 4 Wheel Drive	142240	0	(57,413)	(57,413)	(57,170)	(57,168)	(245)	
Transport Total		0	(1,131,348)	(1,131,348)	(3,731,680)	(2,200,561)	1,069,213	

SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 January 2017

Note 13: Capital Acquisitions

Assets	Account	YTD Actual			Amended Budget			Strategic Reference / Comment
		New/Upgrade	Renewal	Total YTD	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	YTD Variance	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Other Property and Services								
Lucky Bay Caravan and Camp Grounds	150160	(282,111)	0	(282,111)	(632,490)	(368,942)	86,831	
Other Property and Services Total		(282,111)	0	(282,111)	(632,490)	(368,942)	86,831	
Capital Expenditure by Program Total		(1,315,246)	(1,173,543)	(2,488,790)	(7,126,260)	(3,674,586)	1,185,796	
Capital Expenditure By Class								
Land Held for Resale	Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Land and Buildings	Various	(928,260)	0	(928,260)	(2,306,030)	(822,400)	(105,860)	
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	Various	0	(945,813)	(945,813)	(2,998,860)	(1,749,279)	803,466	
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	Various	0	(45,313)	(45,313)	(432,840)	(252,476)	207,163	
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	Various	(386,986)	(1,390)	(388,376)	(778,550)	(454,125)	65,749	
Plant and Equipment	Various	0	(181,028)	(181,028)	(609,980)	(396,306)	215,278	
Furniture and Equipment	Various	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Expenditure Total by Class		(1,315,246)	(1,173,543)	(2,488,790)	(7,126,260)	(3,674,586)	1,185,796	



6.4.4 DRAFT BUDGET ITEM 2017-2018

FILE REFERENCE:	1.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	8 February 2017
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
REPORTING OFFICER:	Grant Middleton

SUMMARY:

Council to consider the inclusion of funding for the Revaluation of Land and Buildings in the 2017/2018 Draft Budget.

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Local Government mandated the use of fair value in local government reporting on 22nd April 2012. Subsequently the following revaluations have been undertaken.

- Plant and Equipment 2012/2013
- Land and Buildings 2013/2014
- Infrastructure 2014/2015
- Plant and Equipment 2015/2016

As per the revised legislation the revaluation of each class of asset occurs on a triennial basis with Land and Buildings due for revaluation again in 2016/2017. The 2013/2014 Land and Building revaluation was conducted by APV Valuers and Asset Management. In conjunction with the Shire of Chapman Valley a Request for Quotation (RFQ) was advertised in October 2016 with Integral and AVP both providing valuation proposals. The proposals are currently being accessed however before any quotations can be accepted there needs to be funding allocated in the 2017/2018 Draft Budget.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

There was a budget allocation totalling \$16,500 in 2014/2015 budget for the provision of valuation services and it is anticipated that an allocation up to a maximum of \$16,500 will be required to fund the 2017/2018 revaluation. The budget provision will be adjusted if the accepted quotation is less than the draft budget allocation. Whilst the revaluation will adjust asset values as part of the 2016/2017 Annual Financial Statements the payment for the process will be expended in the 2017/2018 Financial Year.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A 1996

17A. Assets, valuation of for financial reports etc.

(1) In this regulation —fair value, in relation to an asset, means the fair value of the asset measured in accordance with the AAS.

(2) Subject to subregulation (3), the value of an asset shown in a local government's financial reports must be the fair value of the asset.

(3) A local government must show in each financial report —

(a) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2013, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government that are plant and equipment; and

(b) for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government —

(i) that are plant and equipment; and

(ii) that are —

(I) land and buildings; or

(II) infrastructure;

and

(c) for a financial year ending on or after 30 June 2015, the fair value of all of the assets of the local government.

(4) A local government must revalue all assets of the local government of the classes specified in column 1 of the Table to this subregulation —

(a) by the day specified in column 2 of the Table; and

(b) by the expiry of each 3 yearly interval after that day.

Table

Class of asset	Day
Plant and equipment	30 June 2016
Land, buildings and infrastructure for which the fair value was shown in the local government's annual financial report for the financial year ending on 30 June 2014	30 June 2017
All other classes of asset	30 June 2018

(5) A revaluation under subregulation (4) must be based on the value of the asset as at a time that is as close as possible to the day by which the revaluation is due.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.4.3

That Council include \$16,500 in the 2017/2018 Draft Budget for the Revaluation of Land and Building assets.

**Shire of Northampton
Schedule Format
2015/2016
Summary**

	Ytd Actual 31/01/2017	Ytd Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
Operating Revenue			
Governance	-38,735	-29,267	-50,200
General Purpose Funding	-4,974,948	-5,010,805	-5,782,398
Law, Order, Public Safety	-68,104	-53,228	-91,280
Health	-30,302	-30,618	-52,500
Education and Welfare	-125,700	-114,072	-195,585
Housing	-22,070	-19,362	-33,196
Community Amenities	-818,221	-802,296	-838,127
Recreation and Culture	-27,034	-26,656	-45,750
Transport	-169,209	-164,612	-167,210
Economic Services	-111,771	-77,686	-133,205
Other Property and Services	-70,647	-72,198	-123,818
Total Operational Revenue	-6,456,742	-6,400,800	-7,513,269
Operating Expenditure			
Governance	535,757	494,702	835,493
General Purpose Funding	61,655	60,907	104,457
Law, Order, Public Safety	208,915	204,797	341,833
Health	115,730	119,847	205,562
Education and Welfare	163,645	143,395	245,937
Housing	74,148	67,053	115,122
Community Amenities	794,057	860,230	1,475,160
Recreation and Culture	1,083,149	948,990	1,627,590
Transport	2,415,558	2,391,977	4,100,696
Economic Services	198,061	162,211	278,173
Other Property and Services	45,042	23,527	40,508
Total Operating Expenditure	5,695,717	5,477,636	9,370,531
Capital Revenue			
Governance	-20,909	-20,000	-20,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0
Education and Welfare	-477,482	-211,590	-1,269,545
Housing	0	0	0
Community Amenities	-24,495	-9,498	-9,500
Recreation and Culture	-434,167	-599,608	-907,215
Transport	-1,673,251	-1,247,062	-2,116,415
Economic Services	-191,250	-197,827	-339,135
Other Property and Services	-7,705	-9,044	-15,508
Total Capital Revenue	-2,829,259	-2,294,629	-4,677,318

**Shire of Northampton
Schedule Format
2015/2016
Summary**

	Ytd Actual 31/01/2017	Ytd Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
Capital Expenditure			
Governance	40,805	40,000	40,000
General Purpose Funding	0	0	0
Law, Order, Public Safety	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0
Education and Welfare	635,691	227,500	1,365,010
Housing	15,428	18,144	31,110
Community Amenities	185,390	154,194	185,500
Recreation and Culture	230,551	701,582	1,202,770
Transport	1,199,016	2,258,871	3,831,645
Economic Services	282,111	368,942	632,490
Other Property and Services	4,893	9,044	15,508
Total Capital Expenditure	2,593,886	3,778,277	7,304,033
Profit/Loss Sale of Asset	15,931	51,166	62,000
Net (Profit)/Loss	-996,398	560,484	4,483,977

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
General Purpose Revenue - Schedule 3**

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
RATES			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
0263	0	-1,456	-2,500
4033	0	-11,249	-19,287
0264	-11,283	0	0
4501	-4,316,078	-4,305,556	-4,305,556
4560	150,914	142,500	142,500
4511	-19,858	-16,037	-27,500
4541	-511	0	0
4591	-16,981	-9,625	-16,500
4530	0	0	0
4711	-1,084	-756	-1,300
4570	22	0	0
Total Operating Income	<u>-4,214,859</u>	<u>-4,202,179</u>	<u>-4,230,143</u>

<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4012	35,536	35,931	61,600
4022	5,435	5,565	9,550
4032	0	0	0
4052	4,161	2,975	5,100
4062	2,048	875	1,500
4072	1,637	7,287	12,500
4082	11,630	7,287	12,500
4102	166	91	165
4172	0	0	0
4522	103	0	0
Total Operating Expenditure	<u>60,715</u>	<u>60,011</u>	<u>102,915</u>

GENERAL PURPOSE GRANT FUNDING

<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
4611	-405,075	-406,572	-813,145
4621	-337,427	-337,054	-674,110
0223	0	0	0
4603	-17,587	-65,000	-65,000
Total Operating Income	<u>-760,089</u>	<u>-808,626</u>	<u>-1,552,255</u>

<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4642	940	896	1,542

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Governance / Members - Schedule 4**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
GOVERNANCE				
	<i>Operating Income</i>			
0013	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	-112	-200
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
0012	MEMBERS TRAVELLING	1,891	1,750	3,000
0022	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	17,235	19,409	20,500
0032	ELECTION EXPENSES	0	875	1,500
0052	ALLOWANCES	13,000	7,581	13,000
0062	MEMBERS EXPENSES OTHER	8,259	5,600	9,600
0072	REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS	12,160	9,331	16,000
0092	ADMIN ALLOC TO GOVERNANCE	78,432	75,012	128,594
0102	INSURANCE	3,619	2,107	3,620
0112	SUBSCRIPTIONS	28,349	17,836	30,580
0122	PUBLIC RELATIONS	0	0	0
0132	MEETING ATTENDANCE FEES	9,495	11,578	19,850
0142	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	182	315
0152	COUNCIL CHAMBERS MAINT	4,222	490	870
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	176,662	151,751	247,429
ADMINISTRATION				
	<i>Operating Income</i>			
0133	CONTRIBUTIONS	-13,419	-2,331	-4,000
0153	REBATES AND COMMISSIONS	-17,770	-19,250	-33,000
0233	- OTHER CHARGES	-561	-462	-800
0243	- PHOTOCOPYING	-522	-700	-1,200
0253	- INFO SEARCH FEE	-5,130	-6,412	-11,000
0293	GRANT - REVENUE (VARIOUS)	-1,333	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Income</i>	-38,735	-29,155	-50,000
0283	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	931	19,000	19,000
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
0272	- SALARIES - MUNICIPAL	266,046	285,544	489,510
0282	- LONG SERVICE LEAVE	24,705	0	0
0302	ADMIN SUPERANNUATION	41,568	38,850	66,610
0312	- INSURANCE	33,694	23,156	39,705
0332	- CONFERENCES & SEMINAR	2,875	4,284	7,350
0342	- TRAINING COSTS	3,793	2,912	5,000
0372	- OFFICE MAINTENANCE	28,056	22,617	38,805
0382	- ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
0392	ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
0402	INT ON LOANS	0	0	0
0408	CONSULTANCY - FINANCIAL PLANS/VALUATIONS	9,000	21,581	37,000

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Governance / Members - Schedule 4

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
0412	COMMUNITY CENSUS	0	0	0
0422	- PRINTING & STATIONERY	12,236	7,581	13,000
0432	- TELEPHONE	19,081	12,453	21,350
0442	- ADVERTISING	1,832	581	1,000
0452	- OFFICE EQUIPT MTCE	7,083	7,581	13,000
0462	- BANK CHARGES	8,441	7,000	12,000
0482	- POSTAGE & FREIGHT	3,283	3,500	6,000
0492	- OFFICE EXPENSES OTHER	14,151	8,449	14,500
0495	OFFICE SECURITY EXPENSES	1,297	581	1,000
0496	CAPITAL WORKS PLAN - R4R	0	0	0
0497	INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES - DLG	0	0	0
0498	DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	0	0	0
0502	- COMPUTER EXPENSES	38,092	28,049	48,095
0512	ROUNDING ACCOUNT	7	0	0
0532	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
0572	- VEHICLE RUNNING EXP.	9,464	8,162	14,000
0592	- FRINGE BENEFITS TAX	15,905	21,651	37,125
0602	EXPENSES - GRANT RELATED	417	0	0
0672	- AUDIT FEES	14,840	14,406	24,700
0692	- LEGAL EXPENSES	5,700	5,831	10,000
0732	ADMIN UNIFORMS	846	2,331	4,000
0762	BAD DEBTS WRITE OFF	0	581	1,000
0174	DEPRECIATION	25,517	34,125	58,500
0742	LESS ALLOCATED FROM GOVERNANCE	-587,505	-561,890	-963,250
0942	ADMIN ALLOC TO GENERAL ADMIN	358,672	343,035	588,064
	Total Operating Expenditure	359,095	342,951	588,064
	Capital Income			
0175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	-20,909	-20,000	-20,000
	Capital Expenditure			
0134	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0164	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	40,805	40,000	40,000
0184	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	40,805	40,000	40,000

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
FIRE PREVENTION				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0583	EMERGENCY SERVICES LEVY	-57,911	-41,286	-70,780
0584	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
0585	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	0	0	0
0613	VOLY FIRE CONTRIB - NPTON	0	0	0
0623	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	-3,500	-6,000
0325	GRANT FUNDS - EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0673	FIRE INFRINGEMENTS	0	-581	-1,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-57,911	-45,367	-77,780
0335	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	0	0	0
0683	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1042	FIRE INSURANCE	8,400	4,900	8,400
1052	COMM. MTCE AND REPAIRS	4,173	2,135	3,690
1062	FIRE CONTROL EXP. OTHER	22,461	14,182	24,340
1072	AERIAL INSPECTIONS	0	875	1,500
1082	FIRE FIGHTING	4,625	5,138	8,820
1122	BURN OFF FEE REFUND	0	0	0
1132	ADMIN ALLOC TO FIRE PREVENTION	10,751	10,276	17,627
1142	KALBARRI SES OPERATIONS	19,384	24,750	33,000
1144	KALBARRI SES EQUIPMENT/BUILDING GRANT	0	0	0
1152	PORT GREGORY FIRE SHED	6,107	70	130
1154	ISSEKA FIRE SHED	142	84	145
1156	HORROCKS FIRE/AMBULANCE SHED	126	70	130
1158	BINNU FIRE SHED	41	21	40
1304	ASSET DEPRECIATION	26,279	29,750	51,000
1104	FIRE BRIGADE HQ (RAILWAY STN COSTS TO 12	533	1,239	2,140
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	103,021	93,490	150,962
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
0525	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
0338	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
0334	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
0514	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Law, Order and Public Safety - Schedule 5**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
ANIMAL CONTROL				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0763	- FINES AND PENALTIES	-900	-287	-500
0773	- DOG REGISTRATION	-8,280	-5,831	-10,000
0783	- REIMBURSEMENTS/OTHER	0	0	0
0803	- IMPOUNDING FEES	-150	-287	-500
0833	MISC GRANTS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-9,330	-6,405	-11,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1162	DOG CONTROL EXPENSES	9,330	9,926	17,030
1172	ADMIN ALLOC TO ANIMAL CON	2,056	1,960	3,371
1192	CAT CONTROL EXPENSES	1,085	2,716	4,670
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	12,472	14,602	25,071
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
1164	DOG POUND CAGES	0	0	0
OTHER LAW, ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
0843	ILLEGAL CAMPING FINES	-864	-1,456	-2,500
0873	PROFIT/LOSS FROM SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1212	SALARIES (RANGER)	80,991	84,168	144,300
1232	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	3,684	4,662	8,000
1242	FLOOD CONTROL EXPENSES - KALBARRI	0	0	0
4122	ABANDONED VEHICLES	264	0	0
4132	LAW & ORDER ASSET DEPRECN	8,482	7,875	13,500
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	93,422	96,705	165,800

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Education and Welfare - Schedule 6**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
PRE-SCHOOL				
Operating Revenue				
1043	GRANT - NOCCA BUILDING	0	0	0
1113	NCAA - SUSTAINABILITY FUNDING (MONTHLY) D	-22,148	-22,211	-38,085
1123	NCCA CCB/CCR REBATE REVENUE (WEEKLY)	-25,482	-30,331	-52,000
1133	NCCA SESSION FEES (WEEKLY)	-38,934	-29,162	-50,000
1143	NCCA MEMBERSHIP REVENUE	-1,970	-581	-1,000
1163	NCCA FUNDRAISING/GRANTS REVENUE	-100	0	0
1103	NCCA - REIMBURSMENTS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-88,634	-82,285	-141,085
Operating Expenditure				
1312	NCCA - BUILDING RELATED EXPENSES	10,222	11,725	20,130
1322	NCCA OPERATING EXPENDITURE (PAYROLL/SUPE	82,649	76,678	131,465
1332	NCCA - GRANT RELATED EXPENSES (GST FREE)	12,691	0	0
1342	NCCA - SUPERANNUATION	5,920	5,607	9,620
1352	NCCA TRUST TRANSFER (NET PROFIT)	6,537	3,808	6,537
1314	YOUTH PROGAM	0	1,162	2,000
1412	ASSET DEPRECIATION	12,460	12,250	21,000
3202	KALBARRI CHILD CARE CENTRE	2,690	6,951	11,935
	Total Operating Expenditure	133,170	118,181	202,687
Capital Expenditure				
1316	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
WELFARE				
Operating Revenue				
0853	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	-37,066	-31,787	-54,500
Operating Expenditure				
2362	KALBARRI AGED HOUSING MAINT	30,476	25,214	43,250
2332	NORTHAMPTON AGED CARE	0	0	0
Capital Revenue				
0715	LOAN INCOME - AGED HOUSIN	0	-66,666	-400,000
0815	TRANSFER FROM AGED RESERV	0	-27,500	-165,000
1083	GRANTS	-477,482	-117,424	-704,545
	Total Capital Revenue	-477,482	-211,590	-1,269,545

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Education and Welfare - Schedule 6

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/01/2017	31/01/2017	30/06/2017
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3052	PIONEER LODGE (CARPARK)	4,849	15,910	95,465
3062	PIONEER LODGE (8 UNITS) CONSTRUCTION COST	630,842	211,590	1,269,545
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	635,691	227,500	1,365,010

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Health - Schedule 7**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
PREVENTATIVE SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
1673	- FOOD VENDORS	-420	-875	-1,500
1753	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
1763	CONTRIBUTIONS	-18,285	-23,037	-39,500
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-18,705	-23,912	-41,000
1764	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
2012	SALARIES	59,279	65,765	112,750
2022	HEALTH SUPERANNUATION	9,898	10,185	17,470
2032	ACCRUED ANNUAL & LS LEAVE	0	0	0
2042	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	15,535	10,381	17,810
2052	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	5,682	7,287	12,500
2082	HEALTH BUILDING MAINT	71	35	70
2102	ADMIN ALLOC TO HEALTH	4,759	4,550	7,802
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	95,224	98,203	168,402
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
1396	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Revenue</i>	0	0	0
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
1324	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - HLT	0	0	0
OTHER HEALTH				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
2023	LEASE - DOCTORS SURGERY (NORTHA	-10,300	-5,831	-10,000
2033	RENTAL LOT 43 BATEMAN STREET (DC	0	0	0
2043	REIMBURSEMENTS - OTHER	-1,297	-875	-1,500
2093	RENT LOT 14 CALLION WAY	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-11,597	-6,706	-11,500
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
2053	PROFIT/LOSS SALE ASSET	0	0	0
2312	DOCTOR SURGERY - KALBARRI	2,349	1,722	2,975
2342	DOCTORS SURGERY - NORTHAMPTON	2,112	2,135	3,685

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Health - Schedule 7**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
2382	ASSET DEPRECIATION	16,045	17,787	30,500
2392	LOT 7 STEPHEN STREET	0	0	0
1385	DISPOSAL OF ASSETS (P/L)	0	0	0
1375	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	20,506	21,644	37,160
	Capital Revenue			
2083	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
0834	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
1644	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Housing - Schedule 9**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
STAFF HOUSING				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
2833	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
2843	RESIDENTIAL RENTAL	-18,330	-14,987	-25,696
2853	CHARGES - STAFF RENTALS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-18,330	-14,987	-25,696
2873	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE ASSET	0	0	0
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3162	- LOT 71 MITCHELL	0	0	0
3172	- OVAL RESIDENCE	1,483	3,318	5,700
3192	- LOT 10 ESSEX	0	0	0
3212	- LOT 454 FITZGERALD	5,160	1,855	3,205
3222	ASSET DEPRECIATION	32,949	30,912	53,000
3232	- LOT 43 BATEMAN ST	1,635	1,953	3,365
3242	LOT 42 BATEMAN STREET	2,035	2,233	3,840
3252	ADMIN ALLOC TO STAFF HOUS	3,408	3,255	5,587
3262	INTEREST ON LOANS	6,287	7,147	12,260
3282	605 SALAMIT PLACE	7,637	5,418	9,300
3432	LOT 23 RAKE PLACE NORTHAMPTON	5,325	3,304	5,680
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	65,918	59,395	101,937
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
2425	LOAN LIABILITY - HOUSING	0	0	0
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
2494	LAND & BUILDINGS - STAFF HOUSING	0	0	0
2534	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	15,428	18,144	31,110
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	15,428	18,144	31,110
HOUSING OTHER				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3013	RENT LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0
3003	REIMBURSEMENTS - HOUSING OTHER	-3,740	-4,375	-7,500
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-3,740	-4,375	-7,500
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3422	ESL PAYMENTS FOR MISC PROPERTY	0	581	1,000
3442	RESIDENCE - LOT 6 ROBINSON ST	2,582	1,456	2,510
3452	LOT 11 HAMPTON ROAD	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Housing - Schedule 9**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
3482	LOT 74 SEVENTH AVENUE	3,082	2,702	4,655
3492	14 CALLION WAY KALBARRI - DOCTO	2,567	2,919	5,020
	Total Operating Expenditure	8,230	7,658	13,185
	Capital Revenue			
2455	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Capital Expenditure			
3034	43 BATEMAN STREET	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3253	- KALBARRI RESIDENTIAL	-374,065	-372,240	-372,240
3263	- OTHER RESIDENTIAL	-223,461	-220,770	-220,770
3273	- 240 LITRE CARTS	-1,266	-2,331	-4,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-598,792	-595,341	-597,010
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3812	DOMESTIC REFUSE COLLECT.	199,389	215,831	370,000
3826	DEPRECIATION - REFUSE SITES	1,265	1,253	2,150
3832	PURCHASE OF 240L CARTS	3,500	1,750	3,000
3854	NORTHAMPTON REFUSE SITE	79,557	91,252	156,440
3856	KALBARRI REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	99,106	95,508	163,750
3858	BINNU REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	14,109	3,353	5,750
3860	PORT GREGORY REFUSE SITE MAINTENANCE	1,779	5,656	9,715
3861	LUCKY BAY REFUSE COLLECTION	9,663	7,287	12,500
3888	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3890	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
3892	ADMIN ALLOC TO SANITATION	2,702	2,583	4,431
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	411,070	424,473	727,736
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
3304	REFUSE - FURNITURE & EQUIP	0	0	0
SANITATION - OTHER				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3313	GRANTS - OTHER	0	0	0
3323	REFUSE SITE FEES -OTHER	-21,691	-45,000	-45,000
3343	- INDUSTRIAL	-113,520	-114,180	-114,180
3353	- COMMERCIAL	-9,227	-5,376	-9,227
3373	- CARAVAN PARKS	0	0	0
3383	INDUSTRIAL REFUSE COLLECTION - GST	-27,060	-15,785	-27,060
3403	REIMBURSEMENT- WHARF BINS (GST)	0	0	0
3405	REIMBURSEMENTS - DRUMMUSTER	0	-2,331	-4,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-171,498	-182,672	-199,467
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3722	IND/COMM REFUSE COLLECT	56	0	0
3772	STREET REFUSE COLLECT/LITTER	58,392	65,268	111,900
3774	DRUM MUSTER	3,211	2,331	4,000
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	61,659	67,599	115,900

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3305	REFUSE - LAND AND BUILDING	3,121	26,306	45,100
3335	REFUSE SITE CAPITAL	0	0	0
3336	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	3,121	26,306	45,100

SANITATION - SEWERAGE

	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
3543	CHARGES - SEPTIC TANKS	-821	-581	-1,000
3553	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTIONS	-650	-581	-1,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-1,471	-1,162	-2,000

TOWN PLANNING AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

	<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
3743	PLANNING FEES	-24,489	-17,500	-30,000
3823	REIMBURSE (ADVERTISING/PLANNING COMMIS	-428	-84	-150
3833	REIMBURSEMENTS	-12,107	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-37,024	-17,584	-30,150
3935	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
4202	SALARIES	38,197	38,927	66,740
4212	SUPERANNUATION-PLANNING	4,825	3,703	6,350
4232	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	140	250
4242	ADVERTISING	589	581	1,000
4252	INSURANCE	3,587	2,030	3,490
4262	CONFERENCE EXPENSES	0	1,162	2,000
4272	VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS	781	2,037	3,500
4282	CONSULTANTS EXPENSES	24,435	20,412	35,000
4302	LEGAL EXPENSES	2,164	3,500	6,000
4322	NORTHAMPTON TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4342	HORROCKS TOWNSCAPE	0	0	0
4372	TOWN PLAN SCHEME EXPENSES	67,936	126,581	217,000
4382	CONTROL EXPENSES	3,152	2,065	3,550
4402	ASSET DEPRECIATION	2,715	3,675	6,300
4472	TP - ACCRUED LS LEAVE	0	0	0
4482	TP ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
4852	PLANNING BUILDING MAINT	95	49	95
4862	FRINGE BENEFITS TAX PLANN	4,568	5,313	9,115

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
4872	ADMIN ALLOC TO TOWN PLAN	4,171	3,983	6,839
	Total Operating Expenditure	157,217	214,158	367,229
	Capital Revenue			
3905	PROCEEDS OF ASSETS	0	0	0
7480	TOWN PLANNING SCHEME RESERVE TO MUNI	0	-9,498	-9,500
	Capital Expenditure			
4014	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES				
	Operating Revenue			
3802	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
3853	CHARGES - CEMETERY FEES	-5,006	-3,381	-5,800
3863	REIMBURSEMENTS	-985	-581	-1,000
3883	FUNERAL DIRECTORS LICENSE	-300	-175	-300
3893	BUS HIRE	-3,144	-1,400	-2,400
	Total Operating Revenue	-9,436	-5,537	-9,500
	Operating Expenditure			
4422	NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY MAIN	8,685	16,562	28,420
4432	ASSET DEPRECIATION	1,244	1,225	2,100
4442	TOWN PARK TOILETS	12,536	8,869	15,235
4452	ASSET DEPRECIATION	18,307	18,081	31,000
4462	KALBARRI CEMETERY MAINT	13,228	11,312	19,425
4572	KINGS PARK TOILETS	10,179	8,337	14,315
4582	LIONS PARK TOILETS NPTON	12,653	8,211	14,090
4592	SALLY'S TREE TOILETS	14,607	9,954	17,080
4652	JETTY TOILETS -KALBARRI	9,219	6,027	10,365
4732	HORROCKS TOILETS/CHGROOMS	16,669	20,755	35,595
4752	PORT GREGORY TOILET BLOCK	10,167	12,033	20,645
4802	CHINAMANS TOILET BLOCK	9,218	10,017	17,210
4807	BINNU TOILETS	17,189	13,279	22,780
4812	RED BLUFF TOILET BLOCK	3,202	4,676	8,035
4766	PROFIT/LOSS SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
4842	COMMUNITY BUS	7,009	4,662	8,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	164,111	154,000	264,295

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Community Amenities - Schedule 10**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
	<i>Capital Revenue</i>			
3865	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE GRANTS	-24,495	0	0
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
3324	KALBARRI CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3344	PUBLIC AMENITIES	25,125	17,500	30,000
3360	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE	157,144	110,388	110,400
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	182,269	127,888	140,400

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
PUBLIC HALLS				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
4043	REIMBURSEMENTS	-3,796	-4,081	-7,000
4053	CHARGES - HALL HIRE	-661	-175	-300
4063	ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	-424	-875	-1,500
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-4,881	-5,131	-8,800
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
4672	- PORT GREGORY HALL	3,530	1,589	2,745
4682	- ALMA HALL	372	3,248	5,575
4692	- BINNU HALL	12,790	9,345	16,060
4702	- RSL HALL	9,053	10,157	17,430
4704	OGILVIE HALL/SCHOOL	0	0	0
4712	- AJANA HALL	5,635	4,151	7,145
4772	- ALLEN COMM. CENTRE	40,402	33,243	57,010
4782	- HORROCKS COMMUNITY KITCHENS	12,121	12,474	21,400
4792	ASSET DEPRECIATION	54,873	54,250	93,000
4832	ADMIN ALLOC TO HALLS	705	672	1,156
3534	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	139,481	129,129	221,521
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
3514	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
3515	BINNU HALL	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	0	0	0
SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
3973	CONTRIBUTIONS	-5,885	-5,250	-9,000
3975	CONTRIBUTIONS/DONATIONS	0	0	0
3976	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL/I	0	0	0
4293	KALBARRI JETTY BERTH FEES	0	0	0
4303	RESERVE LEASES - KALBARRI FORESHORE	-4,741	-2,737	-4,695
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-10,627	-7,987	-13,695
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
3982	ASSET DEPRECIATION	29,897	28,581	49,000
4952	- KALBARRI F/SHORE RES.	159,626	101,976	174,855
4972	- HORROCKS F/SHORE RES.	66,626	50,526	86,640
5012	- PORT GREGORY F/SHORE	510	3,255	5,595

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
5042	ENVIROFUND GRANTS - HUTT RIVER	0	0	0
6742	- HORROCKS FORESHORE	384	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	257,043	184,338	316,090
	Capital Income			
4513	KALBARRI TOURISM SPECIFIED RATE RESERVE	0	0	0
4523	GRANTS	0	-151,662	-260,000
4526	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
	Total Capital Income	0	-151,662	-260,000
	Capital Expenditure			
3664	FORESHORE INFRASTRUCTURE	71,058	46,662	80,000
3669	LITTLE BAY REDEVELOPMENT	0	0	0
3670	HORROCKS FORESHORE SEAWALL	0	0	0
3674	KALBARRI BOAT RAMP UPGRADE	0	0	0
3684	HORROCKS JETTY	0	0	0
3694	DUP FOOTPATH - SCHEDULE 11	0	157,500	270,000
4527	MISC GRANT	0	0	0
3672	ZUYTDORP MEMORIAL	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	71,058	204,162	350,000
OTHER RECREATION AND SPORT				
	Operating Revenue			
4333	- EDUCATION DEPT - OVAL	-2,861	-1,617	-2,780
4373	CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	0	0	0
4383	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
4423	LEASES & RENTALS	-2,774	-1,561	-2,685
4433	INTEREST REIMBURSEMENT	-577	-616	-1,058
4453	REIMBURSEMENTS- REC. CTRE/GOLF CLUB	-2,855	-5,033	-8,632
4455	TRUST BOND CONTRIBUTION - CAPITAL HILL	0	0	0
4563	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - GENERAL INCOME	0	0	0
4573	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUS INCOME	0	0	0
4583	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - CAMP INCOME (A	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-9,068	-8,827	-15,155
4393	PROFIT/LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
4962	- KALBARRI OVAL RESERVE	17,723	14,952	25,660
4969	KALBARRI SKATE PARK	4,283	7,637	13,115
4982	- HORROCKS OVAL RESERVE	653	2,261	3,895
4992	- PARKS, RES, GARDENS GEN	166,539	126,357	216,645
4998	PARKS & GARDENS - PORT GREGORY	1,420	1,484	2,550
5002	ADMIN ALLOC TO OTHER REC	10,869	10,395	17,820
5022	- LIONS PARK	8,958	3,507	6,050
5032	- BI-CENTENIAL PARK	4,195	4,508	7,740
5072	NORTHAMPTON COMMUNITY CENTRE	32,459	35,672	61,195
5082	- KALBARRI REC CENTRE	9,648	8,526	14,645
5092	HORROCKS - MATT BURRELL (TENNIS/BOWLS,	1,275	882	1,515
5102	INTEREST ON LOANS	2,461	2,569	4,410
5112	NORTHAMTPON BOWLING CLUB	0	0	0
5115	KALBARRI GOLF & BOWLING CLUB	0	3,500	6,000
5122	- NORTHAMPTON REC OVAL	99,001	70,462	120,830
5142	EXHIBITION HALL NPTN OVAL	0	0	0
5162	BINNU RECREATION AREA	0	0	0
5169	NORTHAMPTON GOLF CLUBHOUSE	3,414	1,988	3,415
5172	ASSET DEPRECIATION	148,973	163,331	280,000
5182	HORROCKS COMMUNITY CENTRE	5,275	1,799	3,090
5192	REC - ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAV	0	0	0
5212	ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
5262	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - BUILDING/GROUN	7,435	8,253	14,160
5272	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - SPARE (EXBUS EXP	0	0	0
5282	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - EVENT EXPENDITU	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	524,580	468,083	802,735
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
3775	SS LOAN - BOWL CLUBS	-4,905	-3,808	-6,535
3777	LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
4473	GRANTS	-260,262	-275,142	-471,680
7395	TFR FROM KALBARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERV	-169,000	-168,996	-169,000
	<i>Total Capital Revenue</i>	-434,167	-447,946	-647,215
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
3624	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	17,107	18,193	31,190
3654	SKATE PARK CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0
3714	LAND & BUILDING	107,179	440,706	755,520
3715	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
3716	PARKS & OVALS INFRASTRUCTURE	35,208	38,521	66,060
3734	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	159,494	497,420	852,770

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
TELEVISION AND RADIO REBROADCASTING				
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5232	T.V. RECEIVER STATION	0	0	0
5242	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
	Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0
LIBRARIES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
4613	CHARGES - LOST BOOKS	0	-28	-50
4623	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	-28	-50
4653	INTERNET ACCESS FEE - KALBARRI	-431	-287	-500
	Total Operating Revenue	-431	-343	-600
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5312	SALARIES	26,448	27,244	46,710
5322	LIBRARY SUPERANNUATION	2,119	2,590	4,440
5332	LIBRARY OPERATING OTHER	2,829	4,900	8,400
5334	LIBRARY INTERNET SERVICE	735	1,302	2,250
5342	LIBRARY BUILDING MTCE	693	399	690
5352	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
5372	ASSET DEPRECIATION	0	0	0
5402	ADMIN ALLOC TO LIBRARIES	53,404	51,072	87,559
	Total Operating Expenditure	86,228	87,507	150,049
OTHER CULTURE				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
4703	150 YEAR CELEBRATIONS - REVENUE (INC BRI)	-34	0	0
4713	MOONIEMIA CENTRE REIMB	0	0	0
4763	GRANT - HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICE	-1,872	-3,787	-6,500
4773	CHARGES - OLD POLICE STN	-122	-581	-1,000
4793	GOVERNMENT GRANTS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-2,028	-4,368	-7,500
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
1712	NORTHAMPTON NEWS BUILDING	1,936	2,100	3,615
5512	OLD RAILWAY STATION	871	1,498	2,600
5522	OLD POLICE STATION	3,146	2,499	4,315
5532	CHIVERTON HOUSE	6,011	8,085	13,875

Schedule Format
2015/2016
Recreation and Culture - Schedule 11

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/01/2017	31/01/2017	30/06/2017
5542	MOONIEMIA CENTRE	1,318	1,743	2,995
5552	KALBARRI ART & CRAFT CNTR	585	1,974	3,390
5572	HIST PROJECTS/HERITAGE SITES	3,843	7,196	12,340
5582	OLD ROADS BOARD BUILDING	2,816	700	1,225
5592	LYNTON HISTORICAL SITE	1,096	1,568	2,700
5622	DONATIONS BY COUNCIL	0	0	0
5642	OTHER EXPENDITURE	0	0	0
5652	ASSET DEP'N CULTURE	52,107	51,331	88,000
5662	GRANT EXP - INC SENIORS WEEK ETC	1,072	0	0
5672	NORTHAMPTON 150TH CELEBRATION	0	0	0
5682	LOT 175 KAIBER ST KALBARRI (EX ST JOHNS BI	1,015	1,239	2,140
	Total Operating Expenditure	75,818	79,933	137,195

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Transport - Schedule 12**

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS			
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
5030 REGIONAL ROAD GROUP	15,093	300,930	515,900
5060 - MUNICIPAL FUND	98,617	207,781	356,230
5090 FOOTPATH CONSTRUCTION	45,313	94,976	162,840
5150 BLACKSPOT PROJECTS	0	0	0
5180 CAR PARKS CONSTRUCTION	0	0	0
5210 ROADS TO RECOVERY	263,849	524,783	899,650
5214 ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS (BATEMAN ST) BUD	0	0	0
5215 ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS WORKS	568,254	715,785	1,227,080
5224 PRINCIPAL ON LOANS	67,667	58,310	99,965
Total Capital Expenditure	1,058,793	1,902,565	3,261,665
<i>Capital Revenue</i>			
5205 ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING	0	-438,368	-751,495
5206 FOOTPATH FUNDING	0	0	0
5207 BLACKSPOT FUNDING	0	0	0
5209 ROYALTIES FOR REGIONS - OGILVIE EAST RD	-323,253	-538,559	-923,253
5481 .- REGIONAL ROAD GROUP FUNDING	-130,667	-190,554	-326,667
5561 CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
5208 LAND SALES RESERVE	0	0	0
5483 ROYALTIES 4 REGIONS (BATEMAN ST)	0	0	0
7485 ROADWORK RESERVE TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
Total Capital Revenue	-1,621,401	-1,167,481	-2,001,415
MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, BRIDGES AND DEPOTS			
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
5982 ADMIN ALLOC TO ROAD MAINT	16,274	15,561	26,682
5992 INTEREST ON LOANS - TPT	17,492	13,083	22,435
6002 ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0
6262 APB DEPOT	17,536	12,201	20,930
5850 - MUNICIPAL FUND RDWKS	678,203	629,874	1,079,821
5860 ROMANS DATA COLLECTION	6,606	5,019	8,605
5910 KALBARRI DEPOT MAINT.	8,840	13,692	23,505
5920 CROSSOVERS	1,000	1,162	2,000
5930 NORTHAMPTON DEPOT MAINT	21,657	18,452	31,640
5950 HORROCKS DEPOT MAINT.	122	140	250
5960 LIGHTING OF STREETS	44,274	72,912	125,000
5980 DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	0	0	0
5990 ASSET DEPRECIATION	173,077	262,500	450,000
6000 ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LEAV	0	0	0
6010 TSPT ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Transport - Schedule 12**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
3994	DEPRECIATION	1,456,872	1,356,250	2,325,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	2,441,950	2,400,846	4,115,868
	Operating Revenue			
6223	CONTRIBUTION (INC STREET LIGHTING)	-5,750	-2,037	-3,500
6281	- MRD MAINTENANCE	-161,000	-161,000	-161,000
6351	DIRECTIONAL ADVERT SIGNS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	-166,750	-163,037	-164,500

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES

	Operating Revenue			
4265	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
	Total Operating Revenue	0	0	0
	Operating Expenditure			
3610	LESS PLANT DEPN WRITTEN BACK	-111,734	-114,709	-196,654
4275	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0
4395	DISPOSAL OF VEHICLES (P/L)	31,336	49,581	85,000
	Total Operating Expenditure	-80,398	-65,128	-111,654
	Capital Revenue			
4345	LOAN LIABILITY - PLANT	0	0	0
4285	- UTILITIES (PROCEEDS OF TRADE)	-36,850	-30,000	-30,000
4315	- MACHINERY (PROCEEDS OF TRADE)	-15,000	-49,581	-85,000
	Total Capital Revenue	-51,850	-79,581	-115,000
4405	DISPOSAL OF MACHINERY (P/L)	15,000	32,166	43,000
	Capital Expenditure			
4034	LAND & BUILDINGS	0	0	0
4214	ROAD PLANT/MACHINERY	82,810	299,138	512,810
4224	UTILITIES (VEHICLES)	57,413	57,168	57,170
4234	TRUCKS	0	0	0
4254	OTHER EQUIPMENT	0	0	0
	Total Capital Expenditure	140,223	356,306	569,980

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Transport - Schedule 12**

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017	
AERODROMES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
5113	CHARGES - LANDING FEES	-1,531	-1,029	-1,770
5133	HANGAR SITE LEASE	-928	-546	-940
5183	CITY OF GN/GRN - OPERATING CONTRIBUTIOI	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-2,459	-1,575	-2,710
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5902	ADMIN ALLOCATED TO AERODROMES	10,281	9,828	16,857
5912	ASSET DEPRECIATION	26,320	29,162	50,000
5932	KALBARRI AIRPORT MTCE	17,405	17,269	29,625
5935	OLD KALBARRI AIRPORT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	54,006	56,259	96,482
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
5163	Airport Reserve	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
RURAL SERVICES			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
5513	0	0	0
	CONTRIBUTIONS/GRANTS		
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6232	5,545	0	0
	GRANT EXPENDITURE (NACC) PREVIOUS		
TOURISM AND AREA PROMOTION			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
5543	0	0	0
	CONTRIBUTIONS		
5563	-53,779	-31,367	-53,780
	LEASES/RENTALS		
5573	0	-2,625	-4,500
	CARAVAN PARK LICENCES		
5583	0	0	0
	REIMBURSEMENTS		
5593	-31,177	-18,375	-31,500
	KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE		
	-84,957	-52,367	-89,780
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>		
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6322	0	0	0
	CARAVAN PARKS/CAMPING GDS		
6362	0	0	0
	SPARE (EX HERITAGE - RAILWAY CARRIA		
6372	74,065	54,873	94,077
	TOURISM & PROMOTION GENERAL		
6382	0	0	0
	AREA PROMOTION		
6392	784	875	1,500
	ASSET DEPRECIATION		
6402	23,310	20,783	35,650
	LUCKY BAY		
	98,159	76,531	131,227
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>		
<i>Capital Income</i>			
5005	-191,250	-197,827	-339,135
	GRANTS - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTIO		
7335	0	0	0
	TFR FROM COASTAL MANAGEMENT RES		
	-191,250	-197,827	-339,135
	<i>Total Capital Income</i>		
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
5016	282,111	368,942	632,490
	INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - TOURISM		
BUILDING CONTROL			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
5653	-10,261	-11,662	-20,000
	- BUILDING PERMITS		
5673	-2,558	-3,500	-6,000
	S/POOL INSPECTION FEES		
5713	0	-581	-1,000
	BUILDING REIMBURSEMENTS		
5733	0	0	0
	DEMOLITION FEES		
	-12,819	-15,743	-27,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>		

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
	<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6412	SALARIES	41,385	41,839	71,730
6422	BUILDING SUPERANNUATION	5,705	6,475	11,110
6432	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	2,283	2,331	4,000
6442	CONTROL EXPENSES OTHER	9,871	9,954	17,080
6452	ACCRUED LONG SERVICE LVE	0	0	0
6462	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
6472	BUILD CONTROL BUILD MAIN	71	35	70
6492	ASSET DEPN -ECON SERV BUI	19,873	7,000	12,000
5195	DISPOSAL OF ASSET	0	0	0
6512	ADMIN ALLOC TO BUILD CONT	6,463	6,181	10,596
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	85,651	73,815	126,586
	<i>Capital Revenue</i>			
5175	PROCEEDS SALE OF ASSETS	0	0	0
5185	P/L ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0
	<i>Capital Expenditure</i>			
5124	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Economic Services - Schedule 13**

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES			
<i>Operating Revenue</i>			
5933 REIMBURSEMENTS	-2,058	-2,625	-4,500
5943 GRANT - LIVING COMMUNITIES PROGRA	0	0	0
5983 ELECTRICITY SUPPLY REIMBU	0	0	0
5993 PT GREGORY SPEC AREA RATE	-11,937	-6,951	-11,925
<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-13,995	-9,576	-16,425
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>			
6752 - PORT GREGORY	4,329	7,602	13,040
6812 KITSON CIRCUIT LIA INDUSTRIAL UNITS P	4,376	4,263	7,320
<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	8,705	11,865	20,360

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
PRIVATE WORKS				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
6153	- PLANT HIRE	-10,652	-8,162	-14,000
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
6912	PRIVATE WORKS - SCH 14	618	9,716	16,690
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES				
<i>Operating Revenue</i>				
6590	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN INTEREST REIMBURSEMENT	-11,987	-13,888	-23,818
5613	CONTRIB - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGE SURVEYS	0	0	0
5623	LEASE FEES - HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	-16,000	-9,331	-16,000
7045	NORTHAMPTON LIA (EX MWDC GRANT ETC)	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	<i>-27,987</i>	<i>-23,219</i>	<i>-39,818</i>
<i>Operating Expenditure</i>				
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
6659	INTEREST ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	11,987	13,888	23,818
6768	HALF WAY BAY COTTAGES	0	0	0
7015	PROCEED FROM SALE ASSET	0	0	0
7025	PROFIT / LOSS ON SALE	0	0	0
7035	SALE / DISPOSAL ACCOUNT	0	0	0
7065	PROFIT LOSS LAND HELD FOR RESALE VALUE	0	0	0
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	<i>11,987</i>	<i>13,888</i>	<i>23,818</i>
<i>Capital Revenue</i>				
5633	GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0
6591	SELF SUPPORTING LOAN - REIMB CEO PRINCIPAL	-7,705	-9,044	-15,508
6654	LOAN LIABILITY - SELF SUPPORTING LOAN	0	0	0
7490	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS TFR TO MUNI	0	0	0
7500	LAND DEVELOPMENT RESERVE TRANSFER TO MUNI	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Revenue</i>	<i>-7,705</i>	<i>-9,044</i>	<i>-15,508</i>
<i>Capital Expenditure</i>				
6574	SUBDIVISIONS	0	0	0
6758	NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS	0	0	0
6592	PRINCIPAL ON LOANS - CEO HOUSE (SELF SUPPORT)	7,705	9,044	15,508
6664	LOAN PAYMENT	0	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	<i>7,705</i>	<i>9,044</i>	<i>15,508</i>

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

**YTD Actual YTD Budget Annual Budget
31/01/2017 31/01/2017 30/06/2017**

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS

Operating Expenditure

7112	ENGINEERING SALARIES	71,250	72,037	123,500
7122	ENGINEERING BUILD MAINT	140	35	70
7132	ENG. OFFICE & OTHER EXP.	10,152	7,798	13,400
7142	VEHICLE RUNNING EXPENSES	4,925	5,250	9,000
7152	SUPERANNUATION OF WORKMEN	128,047	133,210	228,363
7162	SICK AND HOLIDAY PAY	113,223	142,912	245,000
7172	INSURANCE ON WORKS	75,615	42,511	72,885
7182	LONG SERVICE LEAVE	25,853	14,581	25,000
7192	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	13,518	11,662	20,000
7202	PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANC	0	0	0
7222	ACCRUED ANNUAL LEAVE	0	0	0
7232	ADMIN ALLOC TO PWOH	18,036	17,248	29,572
7242	STAFF TRAINING	7,471	12,418	21,300
7252	ALLOWANCES	711	4,599	7,900
7282	FRINGE BENEFIT TAX	5,753	6,692	11,475
7302	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-539,881	-471,016	-807,465
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	-65,188	-63	0

PLANT OPERATION

Operating Revenue

6323	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0
6423	CONTRIBUTIONS	0	-2,912	-5,000
6433	INSURANCE CLAIMS - VEHICLES	0	-581	-1,000
6443	DIESEL FUEL REBATE	-31,478	-29,162	-50,000
	<i>Total Operating Revenue</i>	-31,478	-32,655	-56,000

Operating Expenditure

7312	FUELS AND OILS	133,146	131,250	225,000
7322	TYRES AND TUBES	27,448	14,581	25,000
7332	PARTS AND REPAIRS	130,890	113,750	195,000
7342	REPAIR WAGES	67,294	64,512	110,600
7352	INSURANCE AND LICENSES	43,909	22,666	38,865
7362	EXPENDABLE TOOLS/STORES	6,490	9,555	16,385
7382	ADMIN ALLOC TO PLANT OP'N	5,581	5,334	9,151
7502	LESS ALLOC. TO WKS & SRVS	-322,427	-361,662	-620,001
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	92,333	-14	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Other Property and Services - Schedule 14**

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
--	--------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------

MATERIALS

Capital Expenditure

6620	MATERIALS PURCHASED	121,797	0	0
6630	STOCK RECEIVED CONTROL	0	0	0
6750	LESS MATERIALS ALLOCATED	-124,609	0	0
	<i>Total Capital Expenditure</i>	-2,812	0	0

SALARIES AND WAGES

Operating Revenue

6941	REIMB. - WORKERS COMPENS.	-530	-8,162	-14,000
------	---------------------------	------	--------	---------

Operating Expenditure

6810	GROSS SALARIES FOR YEAR	745,039	626,374	1,073,790
6820	GROSS WAGES FOR YEAR	996,891	969,640	1,662,244
6830	WORKERS COMPENSATION	240	0	0
6890	SALARIES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-744,184	-626,374	-1,073,790
6900	WAGES ALLOC FRM SCH 20	-992,695	-969,640	-1,662,244
	<i>Total Operating Expenditure</i>	5,291	0	0

**Schedule Format
2015/2016
Funds Transfers/Reserve Funds**

RESERVE TRANSFERS

**Ytd Balance
31/01/2017**

RESERVE BANK ACCOUNTS

	Ytd Balance
0741 REFUSE MANAGEMENT BANK	0
0861 LEAVE RESERVE BANK	225,524
0801 ROADWORKS RESERVE BANK	55,300
0821 KALBARRI AERODROME BANK	44,812
0841 COMP & OFFICE EQUIP BANK	29,895
0881 HOUSE & BUILDING RESERVE	84,857
0871 KAL AGED PERSONS ACCOMM RESRV	280,249
0761 BRIDGE RECON RES BANK	0
0911 NPTON AGED PERSONS BANK	1,964
0961 TPS REVIEW RESERVE	3,596
0811 BUS RESERVE BANK	0
0831 PLANT RESERVE BANK	7,152
0851 SPORT & RECREATION RESERVE	0
0893 PORT GREGORY WATER SUPPLY RESERVE	36,500
0791 PUBLIC AMENITIES RESERVE	40,000
1871 COASTAL MANAGEMENT RESERVE	0
0731 KAL TOURISM SPEC RATE RES	15,000
0891 FOOTPATH RESERVE	0
0901 TOWNSCAPE CARPARK RESERVE	5,758
0965 NORTHAMPTON INDUSTRIAL UNITS RESERVE	0
0091 MAJOR LAND TRANS BANK	202,271
0975 150TH ANNIVERSARY RESERVE BANK	0
1881 KAL BARRI TENNIS NETBALL RESERVE BANK	78
Total	1,032,956

Schedule Format

2015/2016

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
EXPENSES			
8260 RETENTIONS	0	0	0
8280 HOUSING BONDS	0	0	0
8300 NORTHAMPTON CEMETERY FUNDS	0	0	0
8320 TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8330 MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8340 KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8350 KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8360 HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8380 GALENA DONATIONS	0	0	0
8390 SALE OF LAND - OUTSTANDING RATES	0	0	0
8400 CEMETERY PURCHASES	0	0	0
8420 COMMUNITY BUS BOND EXPENSE	1,600	0	0
8422 WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8430 RATES REFUNDED	0	0	0
8440 UNCLAIMED MONIES	-2,099	0	0
8450 LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8460 MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8470 NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8480 HOUSING BOND INTEREST EXP	0	0	0
8490 BATAVIA REGIONAL ORGANISATION OF COUNCILS FU	0	0	0
8500 KALBARRI YOUTH SPACE PROJECT	0	0	0
8510 BUILDING TRAINING FUND	0	0	0
8520 FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0	0
8530 INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0	0
8540 TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0	0
8550 BURN OFF FEES	0	0	0
8560 HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0	0
8570 SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0	0
8580 SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0	0
8590 HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0	0
8602 REDONE (KALBARRI PARK/BEACH SHELTERS)	0	0	0
8610 CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	0	0	0
8620 TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0	0
8630 DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0	0
8640 SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	400	0	0
8650 GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0	0
8660 LCDC-LAND PLANNING PROJEC	0	0	0
8670 DOLA - FOOTPATH & OTHER G	0	0	0
8680 SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0	0
8690 COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0	0
8700 PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0	0
8710 KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0	0
8720 BINNU TOWN BORE MONEY	0	0	0
8730 LANDSCAPING DOLA SUBDIVIS	0	0	0

		YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
8740	NPTON TOWNSCAPE EXPENSES	0	0	0
8750	KAL SCHOLL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8760	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0	0
8770	GWALLA WALLS FUND - EXP	0	0	0
8780	RSL HALL KEY BOND - EXPEN	420	0	0
8790	SAFER NPTON RDWISE FUNDS	0	0	0
8800	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0	0
8810	NABAWA RD FUNDING EXPEND	0	0	0
8820	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	760	0	0
8830	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0	0
8840	DEPT OF TPT - SPEC PLATES	600	0	0
8850	AGED UNITS RENTAL EXPENSE	0	0	0
8860	BRB LEVY EXPENSE	0	0	0
8870	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0	0
8880	CDO GRANT	0	0	0
8891	PEET PARK DONATIONS - EXP	0	0	0
8893	AUCTION - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8896	KIDSPORT - EXPENSES	3,684	0	0
8897	NCCA - EXPENSES	10,000	0	0
8899	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - EXPENSES	0	0	0
8901	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - EXPENDITURE	512	0	0
8903	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - EXPENSES	150	0	0
8906	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - EXPENDITURE	25,152	0	0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	41,178	0	0
	INCOME			
8261	RETENTIONS	0	0	0
8281	HOUSING BONDS	-760	0	0
8301	FOOTPATH DEPOSITS	8,736	0	0
8311	GROUP ASSURANCE	0	0	0
8321	TAXATION INSTALMENTS	0	0	0
8331	MISCELLANEOUS GOVT GRANT	0	0	0
8341	KALBARRI YAC FUNDS	0	0	0
8351	KALBARRI AIRPORT SECURITY	0	0	0
8361	HOSPITAL BENEFIT FUND	0	0	0
8381	ASU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8391	MEU UNION FEES	0	0	0
8401	CEMETERY FUNDRAISING	0	0	0
8421	COMMUNITY BUS BOND INCOME	-2,000	0	0
8423	WILA GUTHARRA	0	0	0
8431	STAFF BANKING	0	0	0
8441	RATES OVERPAID	0	0	0
8451	UNCLAIMED MONIES	0	0	0
8461	LEASE PAID IN ADVANCE	0	0	0
8471	MISCELLANEOUS DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8481	NOMINATION DEPOSITS	0	0	0
8491	INTEREST ON HOUSING BOND	0	0	0
8501	RETAIL STUDY GRANT	0	0	0
8511	BUILDING TRAINING FUND	-17,055	0	0

	YTD Actual 31/01/2017	YTD Budget 31/01/2017	Annual Budget 30/06/2017
8521	FOOTPATHS/CYCLEWAYS	0	0
8531	INTEREST ON F/PATH INVEST	0	0
8541	TRANSPORTABLE HOUSE BONDS	0	0
8551	BURNING OFF FEES	0	0
8561	HORROCKS WATER SUPPLY	0	0
8571	SALE OF HISTORICAL BOOKS	0	0
8581	SALE OF DIRECTORY	0	0
8591	HERITAGE GRANTS	0	0
8601	KALBARRI ASSESMENT STUDY	0	0
8611	CONSERVATION INCENTIVES	0	0
8621	TOWNSCAPE PROCESS RECORD	0	0
8631	DROUGHT/FLOOD RELIEF FUND	0	0
8641	SPECIAL ISSUE LICENSE PLA	-1,000	0
8651	GALENA MANAGEMENT PLAN	0	0
8661	LCDC-LAND PLAN PROJECT	0	0
8671	DOLA GRANT FOR KAL FOOTPT	0	0
8681	SPORT & REC STUDY KALB.	0	0
8691	COASTWEST GRANTS	0	0
8701	PORT KALB RETENTION FUNDS	0	0
8711	KAL T/SCAPE PLAYGRND FUND	0	0
8721	BINNU TOWNSITE BORE MONEY	0	0
8731	INCOME - LANDSCAPING DOLA	0	0
8741	NPTON TOWNSCAPE INCOME FD	0	0
8751	KAL SCHOOL RDWISE FUNDS	0	0
8761	KALBARRI T/SCAPE FUNDS	0	0
8771	GWALLA WALLS FUND - INC	0	0
8781	RSL HALL KEY BOND - INCOM	-650	0
8791	SAFER NPTN RDWISE FUND IN	0	0
8801	PORT GREG/HORROCKS RD DEV	0	0
8811	NABAWA ROAD FUNDING	0	0
8821	AGED PERSONS UNITS BONDS	-100	0
8831	YOUTH GRANT - SKATEBOARD	0	0
8841	DEPT TPT - SPEC PLATES	-550	0
8851	AGED UNITS RENTAL INCOME	0	0
8861	BRB LEVY RECEIVED	0	0
8871	KALBARRI SALLYS TREE PLAYGROUND	0	0
8881	CDO GRANT	0	0
8890	PEET PARK DONATIONS - INC	0	0
8892	AUCTION - INCOME	0	0
8894	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (POS)	0	0
8895	KIDSPORT - INCOME	-5,000	0
8898	NCCA - INCOME	-6,537	0
8900	COMMUNITY SKATE PARK - INCOME	0	0
8902	HORROCKS MEMORIAL WALL - INCOME	-500	0
8904	ONELIFE NORTHAMPTON - INCOME	0	0
8905	KALBARRI CAMP SCHOOL - INCOME	0	0
	TOTAL INCOME	-25,416	0
	Trust Fund Movement	15,762	0

		YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Annual Budget
		31/01/2017	31/01/2017	30/06/2017
0711	TRUST FUND BANK	-15,762		
	Difference		0	

ADMINISTRATION & CORPORATE REPORT

6.5.1	LOCAL LAWS REVIEW	1
6.5.2	EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL LAND	9
6.5.3	KALBARRI FORESHORE CLEANUP	12
6.5.4	KALBARRI INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS – RESERVE FUND BALANCE	15
6.5.5	DISCONTINUATION OF VEHICLE LICENCE CONCESSIONS	18
6.5.6	PROPOSED RE-ALIGNMENT - BINNU WEST ROAD	20
6.5.7	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTIES	24
6.5.8	OUTSTANDING RATES – FURTHER ACTION FOR RECOVERY PROPOSED	27
6.5.9	PROPOSED ROADSIDE FATIGUE PARKING AREA	29
6.5.10	TELEPHONE CONFERENCE SYSTEM	34
6.5.11	WORKS STAFF COLLECTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT	37
6.5.12	CAMPING FEE EXEMPTION REQUEST	38
6.5.13	SALLY’S TREE ABLUTIONS UPGRADE	42
6.5.14	“EWE TURN IN NORTHAMPTON” PROJECT	46

6.5.1	LOCAL LAWS REVIEW								
	<table> <tr> <td>FILE REFERENCE:</td> <td>4.2.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATE OF REPORT:</td> <td>16 January 2017</td> </tr> <tr> <td>REPORTING OFFICER:</td> <td>Garry Keeffe</td> </tr> <tr> <td>APPENDICES:</td> <td> 1. Local Laws relating to: Trading in Public Places, Bush Fires, Cemeteries, Dogs, Fencing, Local Government Property Urban Environment & Nuisance Repeal of Defunct Local Laws (forwarded under separate cover) </td> </tr> </table>	FILE REFERENCE:	4.2.3	DATE OF REPORT:	16 January 2017	REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe	APPENDICES:	1. Local Laws relating to: Trading in Public Places, Bush Fires, Cemeteries, Dogs, Fencing, Local Government Property Urban Environment & Nuisance Repeal of Defunct Local Laws (forwarded under separate cover)
FILE REFERENCE:	4.2.3								
DATE OF REPORT:	16 January 2017								
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe								
APPENDICES:	1. Local Laws relating to: Trading in Public Places, Bush Fires, Cemeteries, Dogs, Fencing, Local Government Property Urban Environment & Nuisance Repeal of Defunct Local Laws (forwarded under separate cover)								

SUMMARY:

Council to determine the repealing and adopting of new and revised Local laws as per the Local Law review.

BACKGROUND:

Council commenced the 8 year periodic review of its 14 Local Laws pursuant to Section 3.16 of the Local Government Act 1995 in August 2016. At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 16 December 2016 Council adopted the recommendation from the Local Law Review Discussion Paper that The Municipality of the Shire of Northampton that a number of existing By-Laws and Local Laws be repealed and replaced with new revised Local Laws.

Local authorities' powers and responsibilities are defined by legislation. Acts and Codes deal with particular issues and the local laws derived from this legislation gives the Council a long-term and responsible approach to the ongoing health, vitality, prosperity, security and welfare of its residents, businesses and environment.

Up to date and relevant local laws are an important cornerstone of good governance. Local Government has a statutory and moral obligation to ensure that the regulation of local matters is conducted in a fair, efficient and reasonable manner. The introduction of local laws will result in more efficient and effective local government by removing outdated local laws from the public record.

The purpose of this report is to consider and adopt the outcome of the review process of the Shire of Northampton's Local Laws as per section 3.16 of the Act.

COMMENT:**1. Recommendation 1 - By-Laws Relating to Trading in Public Places**

Council currently has the *Municipality of the Shire of Northampton By-law Relating to Trading in Public Places* as published in the Government Gazette 20 March 1987.

It is proposed that this local law be repealed and replaced in accordance with section 3.12 of the Local Government Act 1995. The proposed *Shire of Northampton Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places Local Law 2017* will provide guidance on activities which relates to activities which can or cannot take place in thoroughfares and public places, including planting and landscaping, permit requirements, consumption of alcohol, vehicle movement, signage, obstruction, conservation, lighting of fires, and trading.

It is recommended that *Public Places and Trading Local Law* be remade to account amendments in legislation and better practice given that the current local law is over 15 years old. The proposed Model local law will reflect current legislation requirements.

2. Recommendation 2 – Bush Fires Local Law

The Council currently has a *Shire of Northampton Establishment, Maintenance and Equipment of Bush Fire Brigades By-Law* as published in the Government Gazette on 15 May 1987. Since its adoption many of the Acts and Codes within the Local Law have been modified. The proposed WALGA Model local law will reflect current legislation requirements.

It is recommended that this *Shire of Northampton Establishment, Maintenance and Equipment of Bush Fire Brigades By-Law* be remade to account amendments in legislation and better practice given that the current local law is over 20 years old.

3. Recommendation 3 – Cemeteries Local Law

Council currently has the *Shire of Northampton Local Laws Relating to Kalbarri and Northampton Cemeteries (Reserves 36021 and 9637)* as published in the Government Gazette on 16 October 1997. The Minister for Local Government has carriage of the Cemeteries Act and in 2012 engaged the Department of Local Government in a review of the Cemeteries Local Law. The review led to changes of a technical drafting and content nature and the proposed WALGA Model local law will reflect current legislation requirements.

It is recommended that the *Shire of Northampton Cemeteries Local Law* be remade to account amendments in legislation and better practice given that the current local law is over 15 years old.

4. Recommendation 4 - Local Laws Relating to Dogs

Council currently has a *Shire of Northampton Local Law Relating to Dogs* as published in the Government Gazette on 29 October 2004.

It is proposed that this local law be repealed and replaced in accordance with section 3.12 of the Local Government Act 1995. In March 2016 the Minister for Local Governments advised that the *Dog Amendment Regulations 2016* published in the Government Gazette in March 2016 made amendments to some Forms and Warrants and the Penalties provisions in the *Dog Act*. In 2015 the Minister advised that from 1 November 2015 it is compulsory for all dogs to be micro chipped and in 2013 the *Dog Amendment Act* removed a local government's ability to make local laws in respect of establishment of dog exercise areas, or prohibit dogs absolutely from areas.

Council is advised that by adopting the proposed WALGA Model the above legislative changes will be addressed.

It is recommended that the *Shire of Northampton Dogs Local Law* be remade to account amendments in legislation and better practice given that the current local law is over 15 years old. The proposed Model local law will reflect current legislation requirements.

5. Recommendation 5 – Fencing Local Laws

Council currently has Municipality of the *Shire of Northampton By-laws Relating to Fences* as published in the Government Gazette on 3 November 1989.

It is proposed that this local law be repealed and replaced in accordance with section 3.12 of the Local Government Act 1995 to provide guidance on determining a sufficient fence for the purposes of the *Dividing Fences Act 1961* and to state the materials to be used and safety measures to be taken for some types of fencing. The laws expand on the requirements of the Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960 in the erection and maintenance of fencing.

The Minister for Local Government and the Minister for Commerce have carriage of the powers conferred by the *Dividing Fences Act 1961* and the Local Government Act 1995. Compliance requirements of the *Building Act 2011* in the erection and maintenance of fencing is addressed with the repeal and replacement of this local law.

It is recommended that the *Municipality of the Shire of Northampton By-laws Relating to Fences* be remade to account amendments in legislation and better practice given that the current local law is over 20 years old. The proposed Model local law will reflect current legislation requirements.

6. Recommendation 6 – Local Government Property Local Law

The proposed local law will provide guidance on activities which are permitted only under a permit as determined by Council and some activities are restricted or prohibited. Offences are created for inappropriate behaviour in or on local government property. This Local Law will be effective in establishing the requirements a person needs to meet when using or being on all local government property.

Council currently has:

- By-Laws Relating to Aerodromes
- By-law Relating to the Keeping of Bees
- By-laws relating to Half Way Bay – Reserve No. 34945
- By-laws Relating to the Prohibition of Hawking
- By-laws Relating to Horrocks Beach
- Local-Laws Relating to the Control and Usage of the Kalbarri Recreation Jetty
- By-Laws Relating to the Removal and Disposal of Obstructing Vehicles
- Local Law Relating to Reserves and Foreshores
- Local Government Model By-laws (Safety, Decency, Convenience and Comfort of Persons in respect of Bathing) No.14

The proposed Model local law will reflect current legislation requirements and replace the above outdated local laws.

It is recommended that *the Shire of Northampton Local Government Property Local Law* be made to account amendments in legislation and better practice given that the current local laws are now obsolete.

7. Recommendation 7 - Shire of Northampton Urban Environment and Nuisance Local Law

The Shire currently has the adopted *Draft Model By-law (Old Refrigerators and Cabinets)* as published in the Government Gazette on the 29 November 1962.

It is proposed that this local law be repealed and replaced in accordance with section 3.12 of the Local Government Act 1995. The purpose of this Local Law is to make provision for the control of particular pollution and nuisance problems generally associated with the urban environment and not covered by other written law.

It is recommended that the *Shire of Northampton Urban Environment and Nuisance Local Law* be made to account amendments in legislation and better practice given that the current local laws are now obsolete.

The proposed Model local law will reflect current legislation requirements and replace the above outdated local laws

8. Recommendation 8 – repeal of defunct and obsolete Local Laws

It is proposed that the following local laws be repealed in accordance with section 3.12 of the Local Government Act 1995, as they no longer serve any functional purpose.

1. *By-Laws Relating to Aerodromes*
2. *By-law Relating to the Keeping of Bees*
3. *By-laws relating to Half Way Bay – Reserve No. 34945*
4. *By-laws Relating to the Prohibition of Hawking*
5. *By-laws Relating to Horrocks Beach*
6. *Local-Laws Relating to the Control and Usage of the Kalbarri Recreation Jetty*
7. *By-Laws Relating to the Removal and Disposal of Obstructing Vehicles*
8. *Local Law Relating to Reserves and Foreshores*
9. *Local Government Model By-laws (Safety, Decency, Convenience and Comfort of Persons in respect of Bathing) No.14*

These old by-laws, which are now superfluous or obsolete as a result of the introduction of the Local Government Act 1995 and/or other legislation. It is proposed that these old by-laws be repealed in accordance with section 3.12 of the Local Government Act 1995, as they no longer serve any functional purpose.

Further the revised and new local laws as reported on above also made these old By-Laws and Local Laws defunct.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Sections 3.5 of the Local Government Act 1995 (LGA) provides the power for local governments to make local laws and prescribing all matters that are required or permitted to be prescribed by a local law, or are necessary or convenient for it to perform any of its functions.

3.12 Procedure for making local law

- (1) *“In making a local law a local government is to follow the procedure described in this section, in the sequence in which it is described.*
- (2) *At a council meeting the person presiding is to give notice to the meeting of the purpose and effect of the proposed local law in the prescribed manner.*
- (3) *The local government is to –*
 - (a) *give Statewide public notice stating that –*
 - (i) *the local government proposes to make a local law the purpose and effect of which is summarized in the notice;*
 - (ii) *a copy of the proposed local law may be inspected or obtained at any place specified in the notice; and*
 - (iii) *submissions about the proposed local law may be made to the local government before a day to be specified in the notice, being a day that is not less than 6 weeks after the notice is given;*
 - (b) *as soon as the notice is given, give a copy of the proposed local law and a copy of the notice to the Minister and, if another Minister administers the Act under which the local law is proposed to be made, to that other Minister; and*
 - (c) *provide a copy of the proposed local law, in accordance with the notice, to any person requesting it.*
- (3a) *a notice under subsection (3) is also to be published and exhibited as if it were a local public notice.*

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Public consultation was undertaken as part of the initial review process and a further opportunity will be available for public submission in accordance with the legislation:

- Statewide public notice was undertaken pursuant to Section 3.12(3) of the Local Government Act 1995.
- Local public notice was to be given pursuant to Section 3.12(3a).
- A copy of this notice was exhibited on a Public Notice Board at the Northampton and Kalbarri Shire offices until the close of business on the day submissions close.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.1

That Council:

Gives Statewide public notice pursuant to Section 3.12(3) of the Local Government Act 1995 and gives Local public notice pursuant to Section 3.12(3a) that it intends to make:

- 1. the *Shire of Northampton Activities In Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2017*, as contained in the Attachment 1.**
- 2. the *Shire of Northampton Bush Fire Brigades Local Law 2017*, as contained in the Attachment 1.**
- 3. the *Shire of Northampton Cemeteries Local Law 2017*, as contained in the Attachment 1.**
- 4. the *Shire of Northampton Dogs Local Law 2017*, as contained in the Attachment 1.**
- 5. the *Shire of Northampton Fencing Local Law 2017*, as contained in Attachment 1.**
- 6. the *Shire of Northampton Local Government Property Local Law 2017*, as contained in the Attachment 1.**
- 7. the *Shire of Northampton Urban Environment and Nuisance Local Law 2017*, as contained in the Attachment 1.**
- 8. the *Shire of Northampton Repeal Local Law 2017*, as contained in the Attachment 1.**

6.5.2	EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR LEASE OF COUNCIL LAND	
	LOCATION:	Lot 101 Mitchell Street, Horrocks
	FILE REFERENCE:	9.1.4
	DATE OF REPORT:	6 December 2016
	REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
	APPENDICES:	1. Draft Survey Plan

SUMMARY:

Council to consider Expressions of Interest received for the lease of a portion of Lot 101 Mitchell Street, Horrocks.

BACKGROUND:

At the July 2016 meeting, a report was provided to Council advising that a request had been received from Reg and Sharon Reynolds expressing an interest to lease a portion of Lot 101.

Council resolved to:

Not support the lease of a portion of Lot 101 Mitchell Street, Horrocks to Reg and Sharon Reynolds, as per the draft plan (being the area in white border contained within the Agenda).

1. *Obtain an annual rental valuation, and once a valuation is received and considered by Council that expressions of interest for the lease of the area as described within the agenda be called*

Further at the December 2016 meeting Council resolved to:

1. *Calls for expressions of interest for the lease of a portion of Lot 101 as per the draft survey plan at Appendices 1 with all expressions of interests received to be referred back to Council for determination.*
2. *Interested persons are to submit within the EOI their intended use, an annual rent they are prepared to pay to the Council and a term in years for a proposed lease.*

Advertising calling for expressions of interest has been undertaken with the closing date being the 15 February 2017. All expressions of interest received will be tabled at the February 2017 Council meeting.

COMMENT:

Further comment will be made at the meeting following receipt of Expressions of Interest.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995

Advertising as per the requirement of Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995 was undertaken.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Costs have been incurred for obtaining an annual rental valuation and advertising.

If leasing the portion of land does proceed then the lessee will be required to pay either all or a portion of the costs in the preparation and registration of a lease.

If the land is leased then additional income on future budgets will occur.

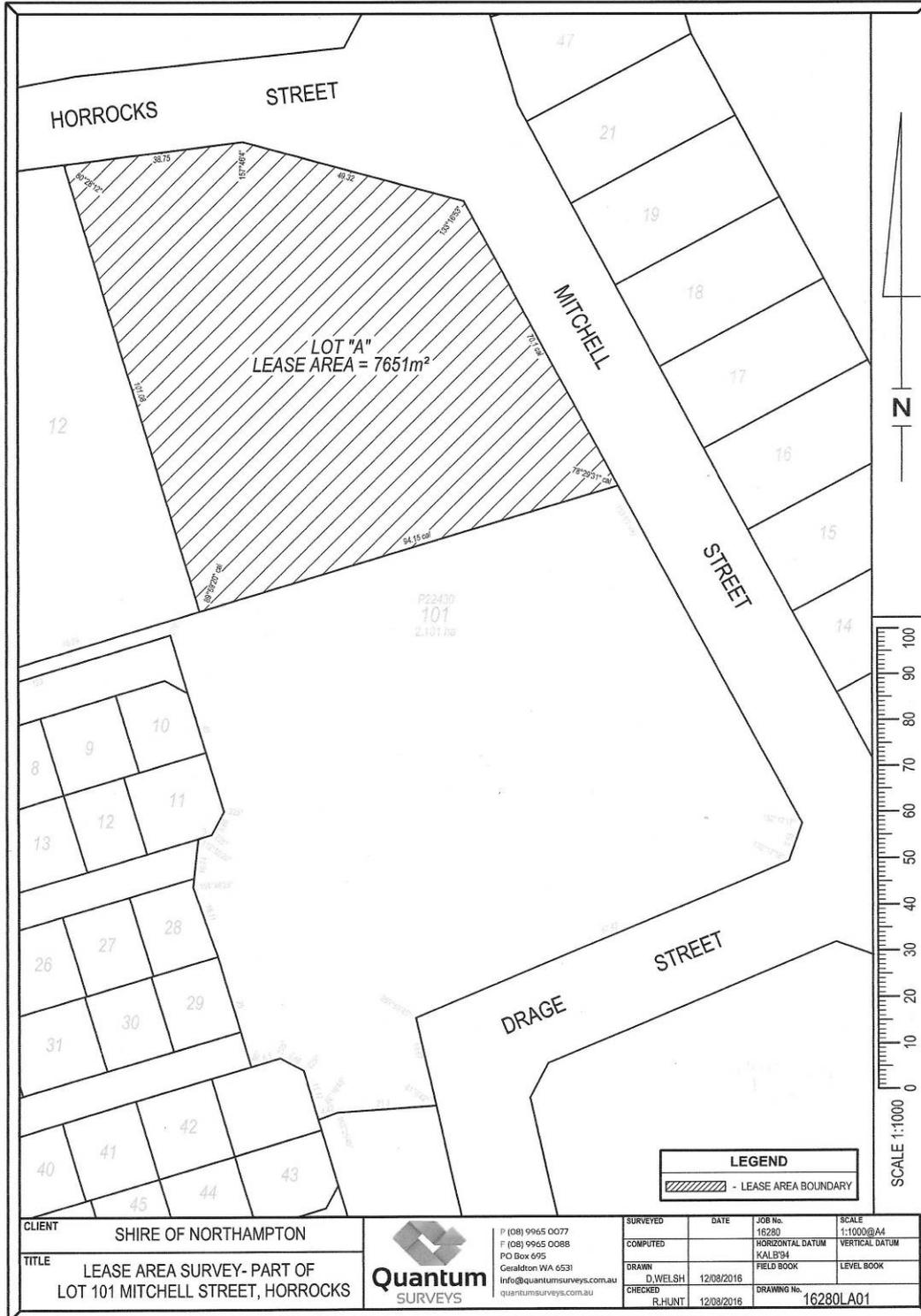
VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.2

For Council determination.

Appendices 1 – Draft Survey Plan



CLIENT SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
TITLE LEASE AREA SURVEY- PART OF LOT 101 MITCHELL STREET, HORROCKS

Quantum SURVEYS
P (08) 9965 0077
F (08) 9965 0088
PO Box 695
Geraldton WA 6531
Info@quantumsurveys.com.au
quantumsurveys.com.au

SURVEYED	DATE	JOB No.	SCALE
COMPUTED		16280	1:1000@A4
		HORIZONTAL DATUM	VERTICAL DATUM
		KALIS94	LEVEL BOOK
DRAWN		FIELD BOOK	
D.WELSH	12/08/2016		
CHECKED		DRAWING No.	
R.HUNT	12/08/2016	16280LA01	

6.5.3 KALBARRI FORESHORE CLEANUP

LOCATION:	Crown Reserve
FILE REFERENCE:	11.1.4
DATE OF REPORT:	17 January 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Report from NACC officer on proposed cleaning/clearing of river bank foreshore

SUMMARY:

Information provide on specifications into clearing/cleaning of areas along the Murchison River bank foreshore as previously being discussed by the Council and community.

BACKGROUND:

In previous meetings the issue of cleaning the Murchison River bank foreshore area, primarily from the Pelican feeding area through to the IGA car park, has been raised and discussed.

As advised at a previous meeting, a representative from NACC met onsite with local residents to discuss options available to clear/clean the area.

One proposal was for the clearing of grasses and pruning branches of sheoaks and placing a clean soil under the trees to allow use of their shade by users. A condition by the NACC officer was that before such works occur, that advice from a qualified arborist should be obtained on the likely impact of pruning and backfilling up to 50cm up the trunks of mature Swamp sheaoks. If this advice is not favourable then NACC would not support such works.

The report stated that the community should seek this advice however this has not eventuated.

COMMENT:

To progress this matter, Joshua Parry (qualified Arborist) from Aussie Tree Services was approached for his advice. The advice was on both pruning and excavation and the use of chemicals, namely Glyphosate, to control grasses in the future. The following advice has been received from Mr Parry:

“Without cost and without going into specific detail I will make comment on your email, however my response will be general and not site specific. If you need further assistance I can do a written report and inspect the specific sites – I would need a lot more details if I was to do this and obviously this would cost.

From memory I think the Casuarina are Casuarina obesa or Swamp Casuarina, a rather robust native that is salt tolerant it has a suckering root system and is good for retaining soil and minimising erosion it can handle harsh conditions and varying soil conditions.

Generally it is better to remove dead wood from trees to help with their health and vigour. However in our windy coastal areas, and dependent on specific trees and their individual locations, this dead wood sometimes acts as a physical barrier and helps protect the tree from the strong salt laden winds. Also the dead wood in the trees is beneficial to the ecology of the area as it is a source of food and shelter for various Fauna. Therefore there are pros and cons with removing the dead wood dependent on individual circumstance.

Pruning of the trees, if required, is possible using natural target pruning techniques and staying to the levels and conditions described in AS 4373-2007 Pruning of Amenity Trees.

Construction work is possible adjacent to the trees however to help maintain the trees condition this work should comply to AS 4970-2009 Protection of trees on development sites.

Backfilling with 50cm of soil up to the trunks will usually kill trees, this decline may take a few years so won't be evident straight away. A small change in soil grade is possible if lower density open soil is used however not to the level you request.

If mechanical methods are used to remove or scrape the grass away from the trees this will not comply to AS 4970-2009 and may deplete or kill the trees, again, this damage may not be evident for a number of years.

Glyphosate comes in various forms so instructions need to be followed and specific care needs to be used when using it so that the poison won't leached into the soil and water ways as it will kill trees, frogs, fish and other aquatic animals. Check the type that is getting used as there are animal friendly versions. Great care needs to be taken with its use as rain soon after application can leach it into the soil killing more than the target weed. It is possible to poison weeds around trees with glyphosate without detriment to the tree but, as stated, care needs to be taken. Only allow an educated, aware and responsible person to do the spraying.

As stated these comments are not site specific to your circumstance however I hope they provide some information to help you to make a more informed decision. If you require further direction I am happy to meet onsite and provide more formal and specific information."

Aussie Tree services have now provided a quote of \$1,347.80 (plus GST) to undertake a detailed site inspection and provide a report to the Council on the best options available to clear/clean the area.

It is recommended that Aussie Tree Services undertake the foreshore inspection, but extend the area to the complete foreshore, from Chinaman's through to the commercial fishing jetty and in addition they provide a quote to undertake required clean up works for further consideration by Council.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

There is no provision for these works within the current budget and should Council wish to progress with the above proposal the expenditure will need to be authorised.

If Council wishes to progress these works, there is a provision within the 2016/17 budget of \$25,000 for a study into a joint local government proposal for better NBN services. Advice has just been received that it is now unlikely that this will progress this financial year and further advice is that Council should make a provision within the 2017/18 year however that provision now only needs to be \$10,000.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: - As this is a change to the adopted budget which is authorising unbudgeted expenditure, Council needs to approve the expenditure by an absolute majority as per Section 6.8 of the Local Government Act 1995.

<p>OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.3</p> <p>For Council determination.</p>
--

6.5.4 KALBARRI INDEPENDENT LIVING UNITS – RESERVE FUND BALANCE

LOCATION:	Hackney Street, Kalbarri
FILE REFERENCE:	9.2.5
DATE OF REPORT:	17 January 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to determine use for funds that were transferred incorrectly to the Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve Fund

BACKGROUND:

The Council currently manages the Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Units in Hackney Street. The operations of the units are to be cost neutral to Council and the Council is unable to retain any profits made. All surpluses at the end of each financial year are transferred to the above reserve fund.

A recent check of the reserve transfers since 2000/2001 has revealed that an amount of \$38,816.72 has been transferred into the reserve fund in error.

The error has occurred throughout the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years, with some other minor transfer deficiencies in previous years. The error is that each year within the annual budget the transfer to the reserve is estimated based on the estimate expenditure less the estimated income to be received. For the years stated the amount transferred was in fact the estimated amount and not the actual surplus amount, for example for 2013/14 the transfer was estimated at \$16,700 but for that year the units ran at a loss of \$605.27 but the whole estimated amount was transferred and shouldn't have been. For 2014/15 the estimated transfer was \$9,470 which was transferred but the actual transfer should have been \$4,095.46. And for 2015/17 the amount transferred was \$20,960 but should have been \$7,157.

COMMENT:

This now provides Council with funds of \$38,816.72 that can be used for other purposes.

A project that these funds should be considered for is the redevelopment of the Kalbarri foreshore parkland area. As per advice grant funding for this project has been unsuccessful and other grant opportunities are being investigated.

In addition a revised priority scope of works has been forwarded to the Kalbarri Development Association (who is driving this project) for their consideration which will allow achievable items such as additional shade structures, BBQ's playground upgrades etc being possible. A report on this review will be presented to Council at a later date.

It is therefore suggested that this reserve transfer error and the equity payout that the Council is to receive once the management responsibility of the units is transferred to Community Housing Ltd, be placed in a reserve for the Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

No implications on Councils current budget but by placing funds in a reserve for a specific project assists that project in becoming a reality and at less pressure on Councils existing financial resources.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 and associated Regulations

As the above proposed transfers were not provided for within the current budget and a new reserve fund is to be established, an absolute majority for a change in the budget is required.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Local: Shire of Northampton Community Strategic Plan 2016-2026

Service Delivery	Social & Community Infrastructure
Strategy	Improve Community Infrastructure
Key Action	Improve and maintain various parks, gardens, playground and recreational jetties
Measure of Success	Develop a hierarchy of parks and an ongoing schedule of capital improvements and renewals

Corporate Business Plan – The project is listed in the 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/19 of the plan however is subject to grant funding.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.4

That Council:

- 1. Create a new reserve fund titled the “Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment Reserve Fund” for the purpose of funding capital upgrades as per the adopted foreshore redevelopment plan.**
- 2. Transfer the over transfer of Council funds to the Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation Reserve Fund totaling \$38,816.72 to the “Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment Reserve Fund”.**
- 3. Upon receipt of the equity payout from the Kalbarri Aged Persons Accommodation when ownership is transferred from Council to Community Housing Ltd, that equity payout to be transferred to the “Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland Redevelopment Reserve Fund”**

6.5.5 DISCONTINUATION OF VEHICLE LICENCE CONCESSIONS

FILE REFERENCE:	14.2.2
DATE OF REPORT:	17 January 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Department of Transport Correspondence

SUMMARY:

Information item advising of the discontinuation of vehicle licencing concessions for local government owned vehicles.

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Transport has provided advice that the current Local Government vehicle concessions will cease as from 1 July 2017. Local Governments currently do not have to pay the actual licence fee but were responsible for other recording and third party insurance fees

The cost to this Council from this decision is estimated at \$49,000 per annum which is an additional \$29,000 in licence fees and a further \$20,000 for stamp duty on new vehicles to be purchased. The stamp duty payable has been based on purchases of vehicles contained within the Corporate Business Plan.

Only Vehicles use for emergencies will retain the licence concession.

The WA Local Government Association is developing an advocacy campaign highlighting the consequences of this unexpected decision; however it is questionable what effect that campaign will have, if any as it is clear the Department has made its decision.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

As stated there will be additional costs that the Council now will occur in future budgets.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.5

For Council information.

APPENDICES 1 – Advice from Department of Transport



Government of **Western Australia**
Department of **Transport**

POSTED
ICR 27933

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
SHIRE OF NORTHAMPTON
PO BOX 61
NORTHAMPTON WA 6535

NORTHAMPTON SHIRE COUNCIL
F. ~~14.2.2~~ 14.2.2
06 JAN 2017

Admn	Eng	High Duty	Team Plan	Rang
<i>CM/Office</i>				

CM/CM

Your ref:
CWS ref:
Enquiries:

Dear Sir / Madam

Discontinuation of vehicle licence concessions

Effective from 1 July 2017, the Department of Transport (DoT) will discontinue vehicle licence concessions currently offered to Western Australian Local Government Authorities. For affected vehicles, this will mean that the concession will no longer apply from the first licence expiry date on or after 30 June 2017. Concessions will automatically be discontinued, and no further action from owners is required.

The changes have resulted from a broad review of vehicle licensing concession policy. The review identified that Western Australian vehicle licensing concessions were more than double the national average and significantly out of step with broader state government concession principles.

While local government vehicles will be affected by the changes (as defined under Regulation 69(b) of the *Road Traffic (Vehicles) Regulations 2014*) concessions will remain for vehicles licensed under Regulations 69(c) and 69(d) including ambulances, and certain fire and emergency vehicles.

Affected vehicles including firefighting vehicles, ambulances, limited road use vehicles, and vehicles with an approved wheelchair hoist or ramp will automatically be given an alternate concession without the need for the owner to apply.

Should you have any questions about the changes please contact Mr Andrew Lee, Director Strategy, Policy and Governance, Driver and Vehicle Services on email andrew.lee@transport.wa.gov.au or telephone 08 6551 6150. Alternatively, further information on vehicle concession eligibility can be found by visiting www.transport.wa.gov.au, or by calling the DoT contact centre on 13 11 56.

Yours sincerely



James Nikitas
A/General Manager, Driver and Vehicle Services
30 December 2016

140 William Street, Perth, Western Australia 6000
GPO Box C102 Perth WA 6839
Tel: (08) 6551 6000 Fax: (08) 6551 6001 www.transport.wa.gov.au
ABN 27 285 643 255

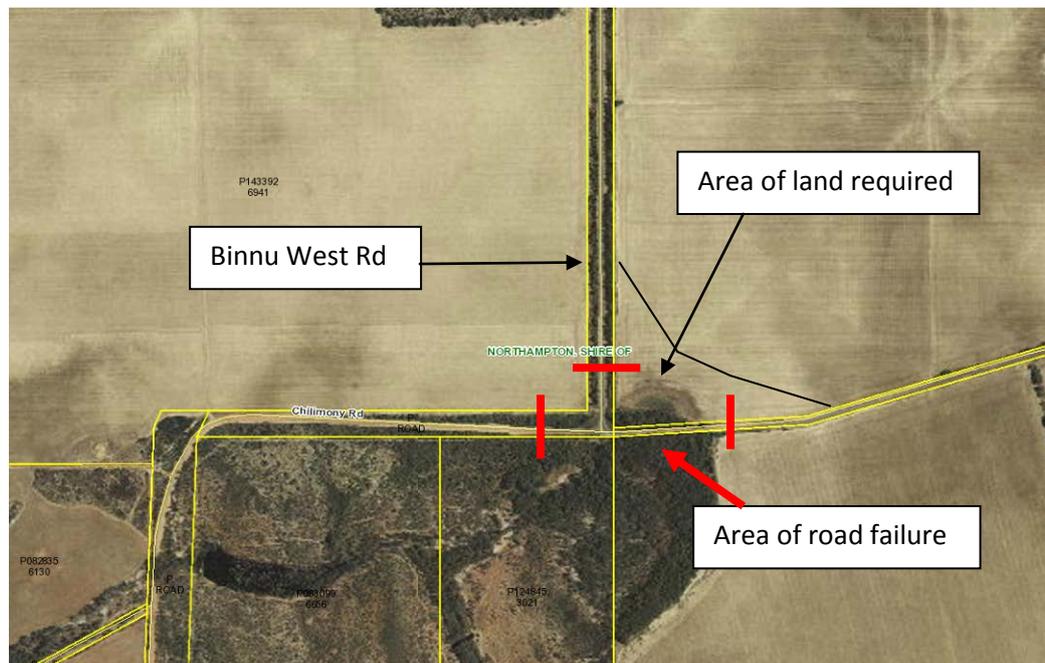
6.5.6 PROPOSED RE-ALIGNMENT - BINNU WEST ROAD

LOCATION:	Binnu West
FILE REFERENCE:	12.1.1
DATE OF REPORT:	17 JANUARY 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keffe
APPENDICES:	1. Survey of land required and proposed road re-alignment

SUMMARY:

Council to endorse the proposed re-alignment of the Binnu West Road, and undertake a subdivision to secure the land required for the alignment

LOCALITY PLANS:



BACKGROUND:

In 2001 the Council received funding through the then State Government to reconstruct and bituminize the Binnu East and Binnu West Roads. The works were on the current road reserves.

Not long after the road works were complete the section of the Binnu West Road leading up to the Chilimony Road marked on the above plan began to fail due to a large underground water resource which traversed under the road.

Due to the water the road failed and up until now the best option has been to leave the road in a gravel formation.

For many years Councillors and staff have been having informal discussions with the current land owner of land on the north eastern side of the road to allow Council to purchase a portion of his land so as a re-alignment of the road could occur, which will result in a large radius sweeping bend being constructed in preference to a intersection as is the current case but more importantly having the road located away from the water area.

COMMENT:

Approval has now finally been received from the land owner to sell a portion of land to Council for the new alignment.

The process here is for a subdivision to occur as per the Appendices 1, to secure the required land. As part of this process a valuation will be obtained to help with the negotiations of a purchase price. Once the subdivision process is complete then the transfer of land can occur.

The land will form part of the road reserve once acquired.

Detailed costs for the construction of the new alignment including bitumen seal have not been undertaken and if the Council adopts the staff recommendation these costs will be provided at a later date for Council prioritization of when the alignment is to be constructed.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Costs will be incurred for the above processes and estimates are currently being obtained and Council will be advised accordingly. However based on the subdivision that is currently being undertaken to secure land for the extension of the Binu refuse site, it is estimated the costs will be as per the following:

Subdivision Survey	\$ 6,800
Planning & Drafting component	\$ 450
Planning & Clearances Component	\$ 450
Subdivision WAPC fees	\$ 3,700
Landgate Registration fee	\$ 410
Land Purchase Costs, estimated @ \$750/ha	\$ 5,500
Land purchase settlement costs	\$ 1,500
Fencing – based on \$5,000/km	<u>\$ 4,000</u>
Total estimated cost	\$22,810

The Council currently has funds to the value of \$54,245 within the Roadworks Reserve Fund which can be utilised for the process of the subdivision and purchase of the land.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.8, authorising unbudgeted expenditure.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

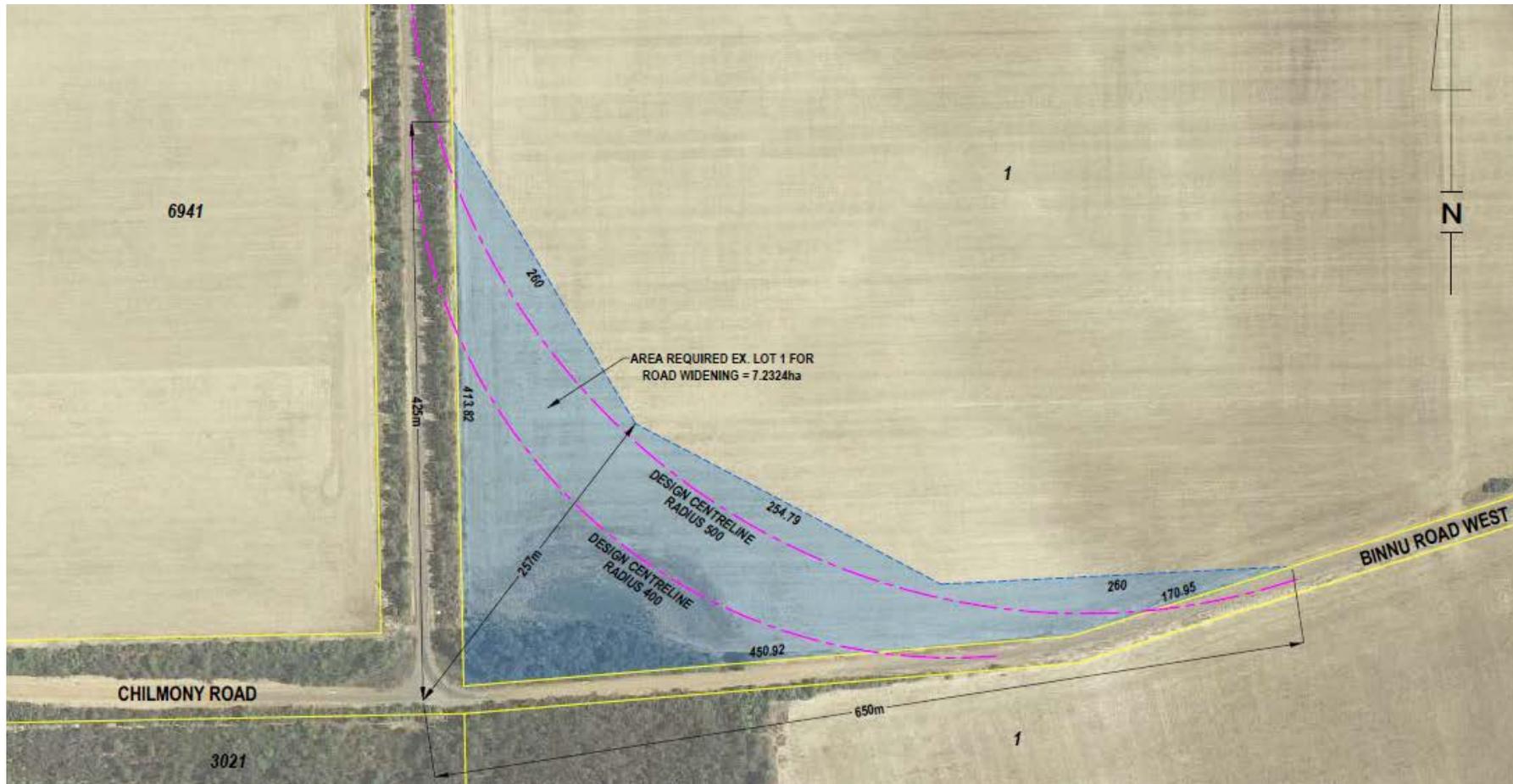
Absolute Majority Required: - As there is no provision for this expenditure within the 2016/2017 Budget, Council needs to approve the expenditure by an absolute majority as per Section 6.8 of the Local Government Act 1995.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.6

That Council:

- 1. Approve the proposed subdivision plan for required land for the realignment of the Binnu West Road as shown at Appendices 1.**
- 2. Progress with the subdivision and purchase of the required land.**
- 3. All costs associated with the land purchase and fencing be declared authorised expenditure.**
- 4. Council to utilise the Roadworks Reserve Fund to cover the cost for this land purchase and subdivision process.**
- 5. Council management undertakes detailed costs for the construction of the new alignment, including a bitumen seal, and present to Council for further consideration and prioritization within the Corporate Business Plan and future budgets.**

APPENDICES 1 – Proposed new alignment



6.5.7	SALE OF SURPLUS PROPERTIES
LOCATION:	Northampton
FILE REFERENCE:	9.1.3
DATE OF REPORT:	17 January 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to consider the sale of Council owned properties that are surplus to its requirements.

BACKGROUND:

Council at its 17 May 2013 meeting resolved to sell by tender Lot 6 Robinson Street, Northampton, with a number of other properties as they were surplus to its requirements. The property was not sold and subsequently is still rented to private persons.

A market appraisal from a real estate firm was obtained when this matter was considered in 2013, range was \$235,000 to \$245,000. The offers received were \$60,000 and \$85,000 and subsequently the property was not sold and retained by Council.



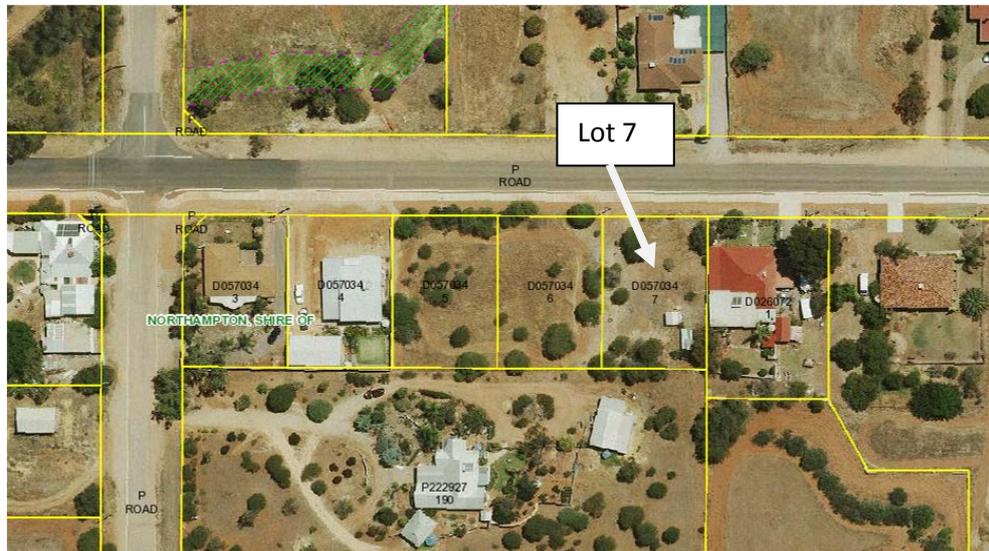
Lot has an area of 1004m² and is zoned residential R10.

It is advised that the resident is currently rented out to private persons.

The residence is relatively old however works have been undertaken to it over the years to keep it in fairly good condition.

COMMENT

In addition consideration for the sale of Lot 7 Stephen Street, Northampton, is also recommended. This is a vacant Lot and its original intention was for the construction of a residence to house a doctor. However due to changes in the need for staff housing that allowed existing housing stock to be used for the housing of a doctor, this proposal is no longer required.



Lot has an area of 988m² and is zoned residential R5.

There is no doubt that the land and housing market is at a very low ebb and it is hard to determine if these properties will sell.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

Possible income to be received from the sales that can be utilised for other projects or placed in reserve funds for a specific purpose

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

State: Local Government Act 1995 – tender provisions

The proposal is to first invite tenders for the purchase of the properties and if no tenders are received then list them with a reputable real estate agent to sell them on Councils behalf.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.7

That Council calls tenders for the sale of Lot 6 Robinson Street and Lot 7 Stephen Street, Northampton.

6.5.8 OUTSTANDING RATES – FURTHER ACTION FOR RECOVERY PROPOSED

FILE REFERENCE: 3.1.8
DATE OF REPORT: 18 February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER: Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to support recommendation to sell Lot 291 Explorer Avenue, Kalbarri for recovery of outstanding rates on Rate Assessments A3169.

LOCATION:



BACKGROUND:

Council staff for some time with Councils appointed debt collector have been endeavoring to recover outstanding rates that have been outstanding for more than three years on the following property.

Assessment A3169, Lot 291 Explorer Avenue, Kalbarri, owner is Alex Perkins last known address was in Thailand, – outstanding rates and charges as at 17 January 2017 \$3,808.01.

The lot has a small lock up garage upon it.

All avenues have been exhausted and the only mechanism now is to sell the property as per the provisions of Section 6.64 and Schedule 6.3 of the Local Government Act 1995, which provides:

- (1) If any rates or service charges which are due to a local government in respect of any rateable land have been unpaid for at least 3 years the local government may, in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Subdivision take possession of the land and hold the land as against a person having an estate or interest in the land and —
 - (a) from time to time lease the land; or
 - (b) sell the land; or
 - (c) cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or
 - (d) cause the land to be transferred to itself.

- (1) On taking possession of any land under this section, the local government is to give to the owner of the land such notification as is prescribed and then to affix on a conspicuous part of the land a notice, in the form or substantially in the form prescribed.

- (2) Where payment of rates or service charges imposed in respect of any land is in arrears the local government has an interest in the land in respect of which it may lodge a caveat to preclude dealings in respect of the land, and may withdraw caveats so lodged by it.

Council debt collector legal advisors will undertake the process for the sale of land.

COMMENT:

Council must continue all options for the recovery of outstanding rates on any property and Council is requested to endorse this action as per the requirements of the Local Government Act 1995

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.8

That Council instruct its debt collecting agency to undertake proceedings as per the provisions of Section 6.64 of the Local Government Act 1995 to sell Lots 291 Explorer Avenue, Kalbarri, Alex Perkins for the recovery of outstanding rates and charges.

The aerial concept shown at Appendices 1 shows a layout to accommodate 6 x 53.5m vehicles, however MRWA advise that they have revised this and will only be constructing the area to accommodate 4 x 53.5m truck combinations.

At Appendices 2 is a drawing showing the dimensions of the land required. This new reserve will be widened to the same width as that north of North Road easement and this road reserve will incorporate both the heavy vehicle rest area and the CBH Grain sampling facility. MRWA have had liaison with CBH who are supportive of the proposal.

It is Main Roads intent to construct this rest area this financial year.

The item is being presented to Council as it is a requirement for Main Roads to also obtain Local Government approval as part of the land acquisition process.

COMMENT:

Council is well aware of the proposed road train assembly area which is to be located 3km from this proposed fatigue parking area. It seems to be a double up of a facility that can serve the same purpose. It is questioned why MRWA is constructing a second parking area when the assembly area can serve the same purpose.

It has also been suggested to MRWA that money for this parking area could be put to better use by assisting Council to re-align Chilimony Road onto NWCH to make entry of vehicles from Chilimony Road safe to allow 27.5m road trains to enter the NWCH at this intersection, due to the current alignment being deemed unsafe by MRWA. This requires operators to travel up Chilimony Road and across North Road to access the NWCH. This proposal has been supported by Council previously.

MRWA response to the above is that they have recently assessed their network in light with the new Main Roads Policy and Guidelines for rest Areas released in June 2016. The outcome of the assessment has identified the need for more truck bays on a number of highways and main roads including North West Coastal Highway. The route between NWCH SLK 126 (about 26km north of Kalbarri turnoff) and Dongara does not have any dedicated truck stopping facility for southbound trucks. This distance is about 200km, and Main Roads has received industry feedback requesting more truck bays along this route.

MRWA have investigated a number of locations along this route for the suitability of constructing a truck bay and the proposed location has proved to be the most suitable based on grade, sight distance, constructability and the availability of funds. The proposal is a jointly funded (Federal and State Governments) project under Heavy Vehicle Safety & Productivity Program, which requires specific criteria to be met by projects to be eligible.

While MRWA realise the close proximity of Road Train Assembly Area (RTAA) and the truck bay, it is expected that double road trains and other shorter RAV vehicles will not be required to access RTAA and continue their journey south and use this truck bay for a break. As MRWA are designing this bay to accommodate triple road trains, it will cater for future need when RAV 10 network will be extended further south.

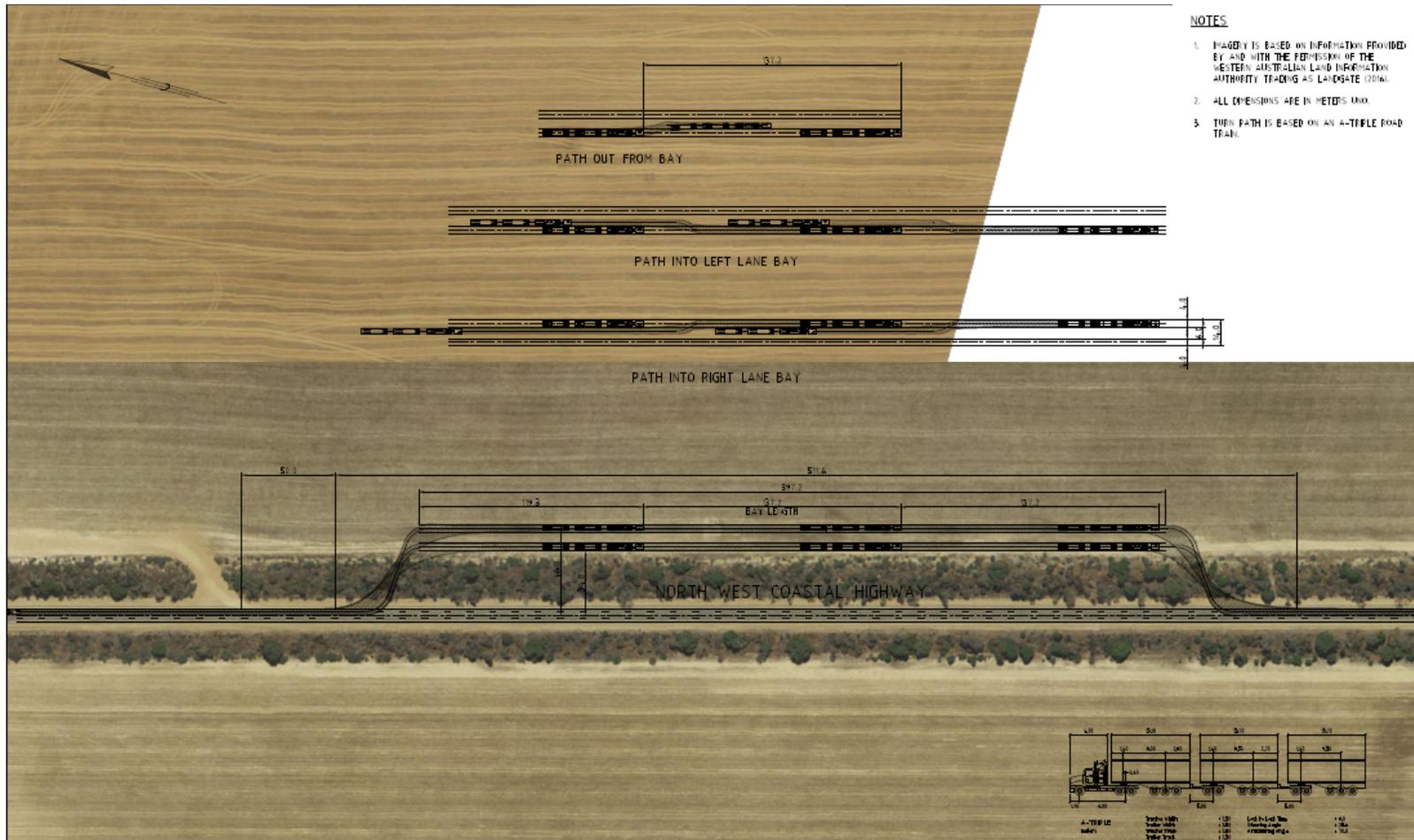
VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

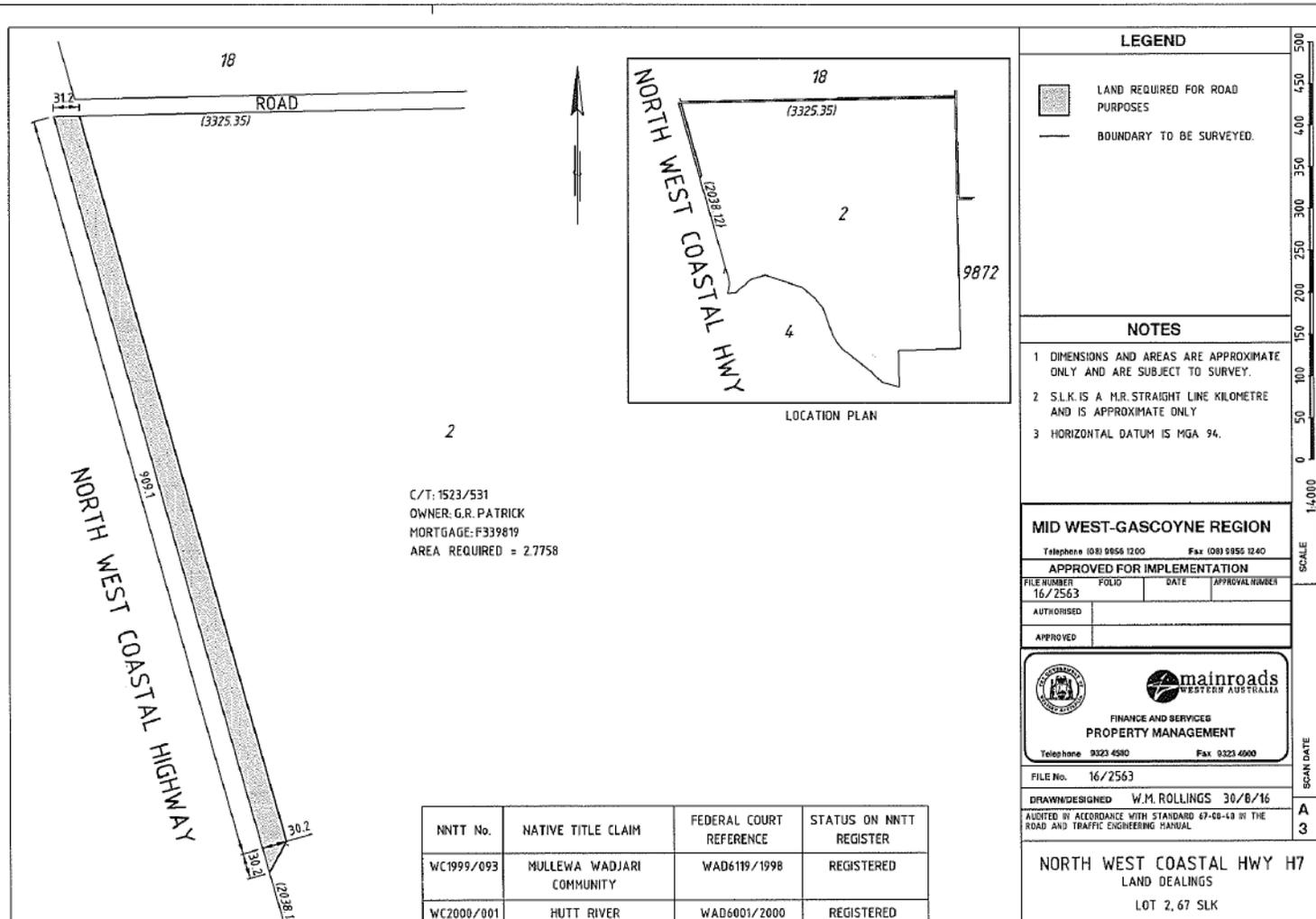
OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.9

That Council supports the acquisition of a portion of Lot 2 on the corner of North Road and North West Coastal Highway by Main Roads WA for the construction of a fatigue parking bay for truck combinations up to 53.5 metres in length.

APPENDICES 1 – Design of proposed fatigue parking area



APPENDICES 2 – area of land to be acquired for the fatigue parking area



6.5.10 TELEPHONE CONFERENCE SYSTEM

FILE REFERENCE:	4.2.4
DATE OF REPORT:	18 January 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Photo of SoundStation 2W

SUMMARY:

Council to consider the purchase of a telephone conference system.

BACKGROUND:

Council informally discussed the purchase of a telephone conference system to be used when conference telephone calls are undertaken. This was highlighted at the recent Audit Committee meeting where the auditor was on line (telephone) but members of the committee found it very difficult to hear the conversation.

This system would also be very useful for other operations of the shire, particularly with Senior Staff where conference calls are a common practice that now involve two or more staff members.

COMMENT:

Investigations have been undertaken to determine what system is best suited and the price of such a system.

From the information received from other local authorities, the best system that is suited for our purpose is a Polycom SoundStation 2W EX Wireless conference phone.

The system is totally wireless, easy to operate and simply plugs into our existing telephone extension lines. It has a 50m range for up to 8 to 10 people. Other features include acoustic clarity technology which allows natural, simultaneous conversation, caller ID, phone book, conferencing, mute and hold.

Polycom were requested to provide a price for the phone, however they do not do direct sales. A search of the internet has indicated a number of providers and the best one received to date is from Office Life at a cost of \$1,303.50 inclusive of GST.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

There is no provision for the purchase of this equipment within the 2016/17 Budget and therefore the Council will need to authorise this expenditure should the purchase proceed.

STATUTORY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 – Section 6.8, authorising unbudgeted expenditure.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Absolute Majority Required: - As there is no provision for this expenditure within the 2016/2017 Budget, Council needs to approve the expenditure by an absolute majority as per Section 6.8 of the Local Government Act 1995

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.10

That Council purchase a Polycom SoundStation 2W EX wireless conference phone at an estimated cost of \$1,300 (inclusive of GST) and this purchase be declared authorised expenditure.

APPENDICES 1 – Photo of Sound Station



6.5.11 WORKS STAFF COLLECTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

FILE REFERENCE:	17.1.14
CORRESPONDENT:	Northampton Shire Works Staff
DATE OF REPORT:	6 February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe

SUMMARY:

Council to nominate an elected member on the Work Place Agreement Review Committee to revise a new Collective Employment Agreement.

BACKGROUND:

The existing Collective Employment Agreement expires 20 September 2017 and therefore a new agreement must be negotiated and entered into.

A revised agreement with new conditions/requests has been requested from the works staff and once received bargaining/negotiations will need to commence.

In previous bargaining meetings the Council was represented by the President, CEO, Deputy CEO and Manager for Works and Technical Services and this is again recommended. However Council should nominate an alternate for the President in case he is unable to attend the meetings.

The works staff are being represented by Leo Ryan, Dale Maver, James Williams and Mick Sparling.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.10

That Council appoint the Shire President, with his alternate to be (name to be inserted), the CEO, Deputy CEO and Manager for Works and Technical Services to represent Council in negotiations of the renewal of the Shire of Northampton Work Staff Collective Employment Agreement.

6.5.12 CAMPING FEE EXEMPTION REQUEST

LOCATION:	Lucky Bay & Half Way Bay Camping Node
FILE REFERENCE:	10.9.5
CORRESPONDENT:	Northampton District Angling Club
DATE OF REPORT:	6 February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Letter from Angling Club

SUMMARY:

Council to consider a request for exemption of camping fees for members of the Northampton District Angling Club at Lucky Bay and Half Way Bay camping nodes.

BACKGROUND:

Correspondence has been received from the above (see Appendices 1) for Council to provide an exemption for club members in payment of camping fees when their members are in a fishing competition at Lucky Bay and Half Way Bay.

The Club cites their reasons as:

- Their members have been camping/fishing in the area for many years
- They are predominantly fishing and not camping
- Claim well off members would be unable to attend due to cost of paying camping fees five times per year
- Less off members may leave the club as can only fish less on club events
- Claim fee could be detrimental to their club due to the fees having an adverse effect on their membership as per above.

COMMENT:

It is agreed that the club has been in existence for many years and have operated along the whole coastlines within the Shire.

The claims they make in regards to reduced members due to the camping fee are considered unjustifiable and are only possible adverse results and not factual.

The allowance of camping on the foreshore will also provide some concerns to the general public where the rule is that unless they have a chemical toilet they cannot camp on the beach foreshore.

If the Council grants an exemption for one group this is not having a level playing field for all users and further will no doubt cause issues for the caretaker where he will no doubt receive criticism that one group can camp for free and others cannot, and one group does not need chemical toilets and others do.

Council could provide, as suggested, a membership identification to allow continued access to Half Way and Lucky Bay areas, but does that still entitle that member to free camping and more importantly the allowance of a person to camp in areas without chemical toilets.

An option that could be considered is that a reduced camping fee could apply for club events only. If such a fee is to apply then it should only relate to Shire based fishing clubs only, not other off road, caravan/camping clubs etc, which have a genuine need for use of the area for and be issued only on application to the Council. Reason for this condition is that other clubs that currently camp at the areas may request the same reduced fee.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.12

For Council determination.

APPENDICES 1 – Letter from Northampton District Angling Club



Northampton District Angling Club

Post Office Box 206
NORTHAMPTON 6535

Ph 0488 341345

23th January 2017

**Shire President
Shire of Northampton
PO Box 61
Northampton WA 6535**

NORTHAMPTON SHIRE COUNCIL				
File: 10.9.5				
31 JAN 2017				
Admin	Eng	High Mngt	Team Lead	Range
GK				

Dear Sir,

RE: Camping Fees at Halfway/Lucky Bay

The Northampton District Angling Club has some concerns over the recently proposed \$15 camping fee at Halfway. In particular, the effect the fee will have upon the long term survivability of our club.

Below is some background information about our club to assist you in understanding what we do while we are at Halfway:

- The Club has been fishing at Halfway for 64 years.
- We normally begin fishing at 2pm Saturday and finish 11am Sunday.
- Some members sleep between midnight and 5 am and resume fishing once they are awake, while other members fish the entire night.
- Our members sleep in swags in their 4WD vehicles or on the beach sand.
- The club fishes at Halfway up to 5 times a year.
- The club brings together socially a group of people who otherwise would not be involved in a club fostering community friendships.

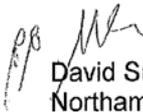
We are writing to you seeking an exemption for our members from paying the camping fee due to the fact:

- (a) that we have been fishing at Halfway for such a long time;
- (b) we are predominately fishing (not camping)

- (c) it will cause some less well off members to be unable to attend due to the cost of paying the camping fee up to 5 times a year;
- (d) ultimately these less well off members may find it not worthwhile to remain a member of our club if they can only attend a limited number of fishing runs;
- (e) lastly, and most importantly, due to low numbers of club members on fishing runs this camping fee will probably be detrimental to our club's future because of (c) & (d). An exemption from the Shire would help the club survive for longer and allow the club to continue to bring the community together socially.

To identify our club members we can issue them with a membership card if that helps you in making a decision. We thank you for your attention to this issue and we hope our exemption is successful.

With Kind regards.



David Suckling,
Northampton District Angling Club President

6.5.13 SALLY'S TREE ABLUTIONS UPGRADE

LOCATION:	Kalbarri Foreshore Parkland
FILE REFERENCE:	10.2.3
DATE OF REPORT:	7 February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe & Glenn Bangay
APPENDICES:	1. Plans for ablutions upgrade

SUMMARY:

Council to provide direction to management if and when upgrades to the Sally's Tree ablutions are to be undertaken or if new ablutions are to be considered.

BACKGROUND:

A report was presented to March 2016 Council meeting outlining potential upgrading to the Sally's Tree Ablution block on the Kalbarri foreshore (See Appendices1). The report also provided alternatives such as construction of new facilities. Council resolved to list for consideration in the 2016/2017 budget a provision of \$38,000 for the proposed extensions.

At the 2016/17 Budget Meeting the Council resolved that a proposed upgrade not be undertaken at this stage and that a provision of \$40,000 be placed in a reserve fund for the purpose of future public amenity upgrades. The reserve fund has been created.

COMMENT:

With the upgrades being undertaken to the Kalbarri National Park which is considered to attract more visitors to the area, Council needs to make a decision in regards to the provision of ablutions for these additional visitors. Deferring the upgrade of Sally's Tree ablutions is not considered to be the best option.

Management needs a direction on how Council wishes to proceed with the above funds in reserve, several options are:

- Undertake the upgrade of the existing Sally's Tree ablutions as per the March 2016 report which will provide an extra 6 water closets (3 female and 3 male) and two extra hand basins (1 female and 1 male), bringing the total fixtures to 10 water closets and 5 hand basins.
- Re-list the upgrade of Sally's Tree ablutions within the 2017/18 Budget and utilise the reserve funds to assist with the upgrade.

- Not undertake any upgrades to the Sally's Tree ablutions and list for consideration within the 2017/18 Budget a new abluion block (location to be determined) and utilise the reserve funds to assist with this construction.

The existing Sally's Tree abluion building is structurally very sound, in a well maintained condition and with the proposed addition, would provide facilities that are double what is currently available in the existing building. These extra fixtures and now with the addition of the new "grinder pump ", should provide a more reliable effluent disposal service and will be able to accommodate the proposed extra tourist bus services that may use this area in the near future.

When this matter was first considered, two quotations were received from local builders, being \$38,715 GST exclusive and \$40,950 GST exclusive. Revised costs will be sought prior to any works proceeding.

Other abluion facilities within Kalbarri also require upgrades, namely the ablutions near the commercial fishing jetty, however as the Sally's Tree ablutions are the most prominent and centrally located it is considered that the upgrade to these be a priority.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

As stated above there is a provision of \$40,000 within a reserve fund for the upgrade and therefore there is no effect on the 2016/17 Budget.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

Corporate Business Plan – The upgrade of the Sally's Tree Ablutions was listed to occur in the 2016/17 year of the CBP, a provision of \$40,000 was provided.

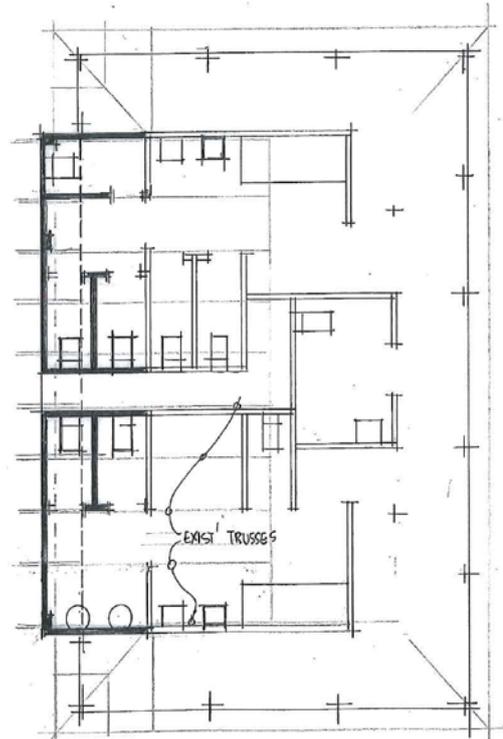
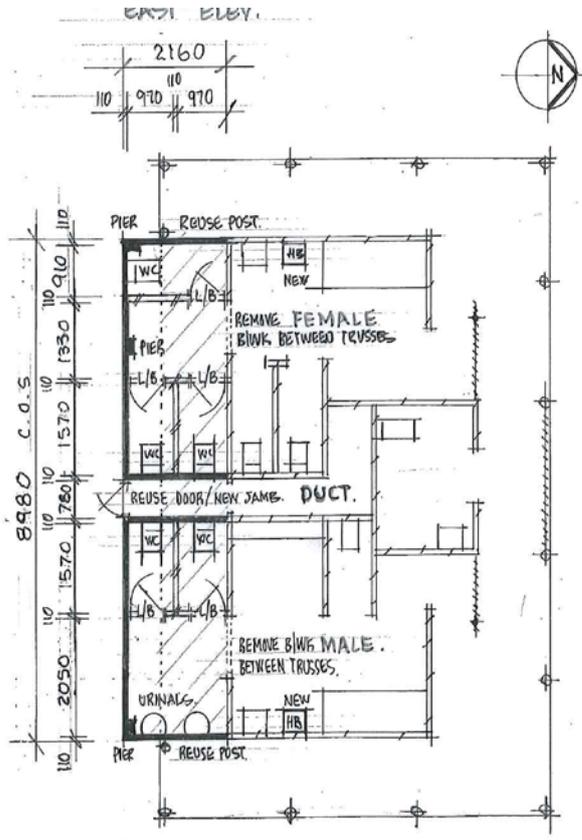
VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.13

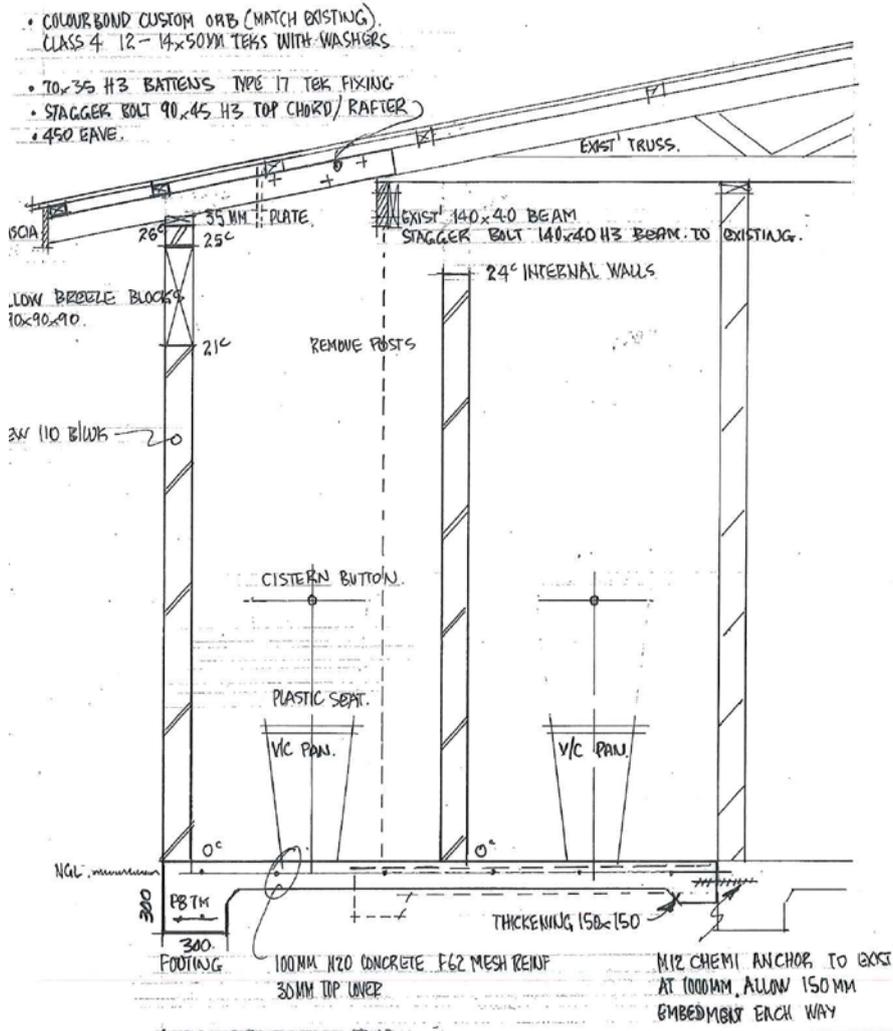
That council progress with the upgrade/extensions of the Sally's Tree Ablutions as per the design at Appendices 1 of this item and that the \$40,000 currently held in the reserve fund for this purpose be utilised for the costs of the upgrades.

APPENDICES 1 – Plans for Sally’s Tree Ablutions Upgrade



- 1:100 FLOOR PLAN:**
- 110 BRICKWORK, MATCH EXISTING AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE.
 - TOOTH / KEY BINK EACH 4th COURSE. BRICK UP GABLE ENDS.
 - BUILD IN MODULAR VENT BLOCKS (390x90x90) REF ELEVATION.
 - EXISTING 230x110x76 BINK
 - NEW " " " " TO 24" HIGH.
 - REMOVE EXISTING VERANDAH CONCRETE TO SUIT ADDITIONS.

- 1:100 ROOF PLAN:**
- PENTES EXISTING 140x45 HB BEAM.
 - STAGGER BOLT @ 450 CTS 140x45 HB BEAM TO EXISTING.
 - BINK * BUILD IN GALV HOOD DOWN STRAP IN DUCT TO SUIT BEAM. DITTO NEW WALL.
 - EXTEND TRUSS TOP CHORD (90x45 HB) TO NEW WALL.
 - COLORBOND ROOFING. ALLOW 2 POLYCARBONATE SHEETS.



6.5.14 “EWE TURN IN NORTHAMPTON” PROJECT

LOCATION:	Northampton Townsite
CORRESPONDENT:	Northampton Creative Obsessions Inc
FILE REFERENCE:	13.2.1
DATE OF REPORT:	7 February 2017
REPORTING OFFICER:	Garry Keeffe
APPENDICES:	1. Copy of groups correspondence

SUMMARY:

Council to provide support for the placement of statues of sheep in areas throughout the Northampton Town CBD.

BACKGROUND:

A request has been received (refer to Appendices 1) from Northampton Creative Obsessions Inc for Council to provide support for the placement of statues of sheep in various areas within the CBD area of the Northampton townsite.

The project is similar to the “cows” project in Cowaramup.

The group intend to apply for funding for the project and Council support is required for funding applications.

Members of the group will also be giving a small presentation on the project at the meeting.

COMMENT:

The project was referred to Council’s Heritage Advisor to ensure there were no heritage issues relating to the proposal. The Heritage Advisory has no concerns with the project as it does not degrade any historical aspect of the town however some caution needs to be considered if statues are to be placed in front of prominent heritage buildings.

The project is supported by Management however two of the locations are not under Council control and the group will need to obtain the approval of the landowners before they can place sheep statues in these locations, being the area north of the Old Roads Board building and the area on the corner of Elders and Shearing Shed Café.

In addition the Council should stipulate the following conditions:

- All maintenance to the statues are to be the responsibility of the Northampton Creative Obsessions.
- Should any statues come in a state of disrepair the Council has the right and authority to remove those statues.
- Replacement of removed/damaged statues are to be the responsibility of Northampton Creative Obsessions.

FINANCIAL & BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

None to Council.

VOTING REQUIREMENT:

Simple Majority Required:

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION – ITEM 6.5.1

That Council supports the placement of statues of sheep in identified areas of the Northampton town central business district as proposed by Northampton Creative Obsessions Inc subject to the following conditions:

- 1. All maintenance to the statues are to be the responsibility of Northampton Creative Obsessions Inc.**
- 2. Should any statues come in a state of disrepair the Council has the right and authority to remove those statues.**
- 3. Replacement of removed/damaged statues are to be the responsibility of Northampton Creative Obsessions Inc.**
- 4. Where statues are on land under private ownership, the approval of that land owner to be obtained.**

APPENDICES 1 – Northampton Creative Obsessions Correspondence

GK
13.21.

Creative Obsessions
PO Box 352
Northampton WA 6535

Mr Garry Keeffe
CEO - Shire of Northampton
PO Box 563
Northampton WA 6535

Dear Mr Keeffe,

Re: Submission for Review by The Shire of Northampton

As part of ongoing commitment to promote our 'Simply Remarkable', town (Northampton) as a place to visit and stay a while, the Creative Obsessions Committee propose to create another outstanding attraction for Northampton.

We would like to promote Northampton as 'Ewe turn at Northampton' – and stay a while (or something more creative), by displaying as many model sheep as we can at prominent places around the town site and the wider community. We have sourced some model fiberglass sheep, (see attached photos), and aim to involve the whole community to decorate them.

The idea is roughly based on the "Cow Town" concept developed in Cowaramup a small town near Margaret River that no-one would probably stop at, but for the Cows! This has put them on the tourist map (see attached photos).

The Creative Obsessions committee will take all responsibility for sourcing funding, obtaining community involvement and coordinating the project. We will at all stages of the project seek Shire input to ensure safety, health and security aspects are met.

The concept is in its infancy and at this stage and we are looking for the support in principle from the Shire of Northampton so we can:

1. Develop a more detailed plan for the project
2. Source funding; and
3. Begin the process of putting 'Ewe turn at Northampton' into a fantastic attraction for Northampton.

We would welcome the opportunity to present our concept to the Shire at the next General Council Meeting in Kalbarri, on Friday 17th February 2017. We understand that it is usual to allow time prior to the meeting for short

presentations. Please contact Lyn Brunke to confirm suitability, and a time for our presentation.

Yours Sincerely,

Creative Obsessions

Tuesday, 31 January 2017

Contacts: Lyn Brunke – Ph: 0427 300 725
Mandy Boyland – Ph: 0423 562 305
Brenda Broadhurst – Ph: 0447 341 178

Cowaramup



The Sheep



www.tnofajwzsbats.com.au

SHEEP

code	item	kg	size cm.
7077	Sheep grazing	12	100 x 66
7097	Lamb	5	52x40
7094	Merino Ram	18	110x80
7097	Sheep standing up	9	20
7172	Sheep head up	12	105x65
7241	Lamb standing	6	60x40
7264	Lamb resting	5	61x31

Possible Locations for Sheep

(Of Course, those locations on private property would have to be with the permission of the owners)



Near BP



Front of the Shire



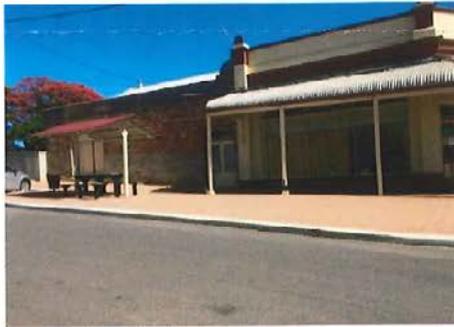
Corner of Elders & Shearing Shed Café



Under the Visitors Centre Sign



Near the Plough



Between the Table & the Family Store